# The mdframed package <sup>1</sup>

auto-split frame environment

# Marco Daniel Elke Schubert

v1.3

2012/02/04

The standard methods for framing text (\fbox or \fcolorbox) require you to handle page breaks by hand, meaning that you have to split the \fbox into two. The present package defines the environment mdframed which automatically deals with pagebreaks in framed text.

By defining new environments the user may choose between several individual designs.

Linked files: mdframed-example-default.pdf mdframed-example-tikz.pdf mdframed-example-pstricks.pdf mdframed-example-texsx.pdf

FYI: I create a repository for mdframed on github where you can download the current development status.

# **Contents**

1.	Motivation	1	5.5. Theorems	11
	_		5.6. Footnotes	12
2.	Syntax	2	C. Evennelle	10
2	The frames	3	6. Examples	13
J.	The Iranies	٦	7. Errors, Warnings and Messages	13
4.	Commands	3		
			8. Known Problems	14
5.	Options	4	9. ToDo	14
	5.1. Global Options	5	9. 1000	14
	5.2. Global and Local Options	5	10. Acknowledgements	15
	5.3. Hidden Lines	10	S	
	5.4. Frametitle	10	A. More information	16

# 1. Motivation

Many users wish to (further) emphasize lemmata, definitions, proofs, etc. The package mdframed allows you to create environments with breakable frames. I think an example is the best way to demonstrate its properties.

Theorem 1.1 (Pythagorean theorem) In any right triangle, the area of the square whose side is the hypotenuse is equal to the sum of the areas of the squares whose sides are the two legs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Extending the package framed.sty

$$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$$

The frame was defined with the following settings.

```
\newmdtheoremenv[outerlinewidth = 2, leftmargin = 40, %
    rightmargin = 40, backgroundcolor=yellow , %
    outerlinecolor=blue , innertopmargin = 0pt , %
    splittopskip = \topskip , skipbelow = \baselineskip , %
    skipabove = \baselineskip , ntheorem ] { theorem } %
    {Theorem } [section]
    \begin { theorem } [Pythagorean theorem ]
    ...
    \end{theorem}
```

# 2. Syntax

# Loadings mdframed

The package itself loads the packages

- kvoptions,
- xparse (new),
- etoolbox and
- color.

Depending on the options mdframed will load

- xcolor.
- tikz or
- pstricks.

Load the package as usual:

Only the option framemethod should be loaded by the optional argument of \usepackage. All other options should be loaded with \mdfsetup or related environments. The package should be loaded after amsthm if you need the package.

# Provided environment

The package defines only one environment with the following syntax:

```
\begin{mdframed}[<LOCAL OPTIONS>]
<CONTENT>
\end{mdframed}
```

To create own environments with mdframed see section 4.

# Autodetecting floats

mdframed detects whether the environment is used inside float or minipage environments. If you use mdframed in such an environment mdframed will use the option nobreak automatically.

# Twoside-mode

If you are using mdframed inside twoside-mode you can set the option innermargin and outermargin (see section 5.2.1). The length will be ignored if you use the option usetwoside.

# 3. The frames

Normally you can say mdframed draws only some lines. To allow page breaks the following designs are supported. If you load the package with framemethod=default you can only draw a single line. Inside the gray box the text will be printed.

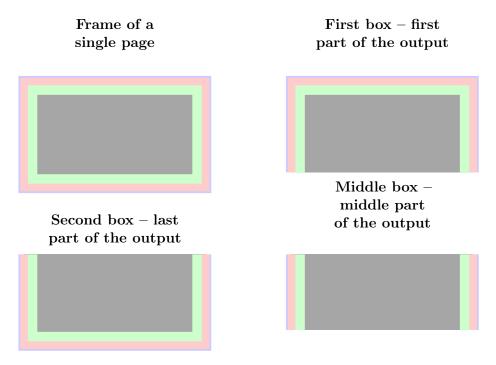


Figure 1: The basic frames

# 4. Commands

The following commands should countenance your by the handling with mdframed

# \newmdenv

The command has the following syntax:

```
\newmdenv[<MDFRAMED OPTIONS>]{Name of the environment}
```

In this way you can simply use:

```
\newmdenv[linecolor=red, frametitle=Infobox]{infobox}
...
\begin{infobox}[backgroundcolor=yellow]
foo foo foo foo foo
end{infobox}
```

\renewmdenv

By using this command you can redefine environments which are created by \newmdenv.

#### \surroundwithmdframed

Sometimes you have predefined environments. This commands allows you to set an environment surround this predefined environment. To set a mdframed around the environment verbatim you can simple say without changing the original name.

```
\surroundwithmdframed[linewidth=2pt]{verbatim}
```

#### \mdflength

If you want to work with length defined by mdframed (for example innerleftmargin) you can now simple use the command \mdflength.

#### \mdfsetup

To set the options you can use the optional argument of \usepackage or you can use the command \undersetup which is not limited to the preamble. Inside a group the settings work only local.

At this point I want to recommend the using of the command \mdfsetup instead of setting package option via the optional argument of \usepackage. So you are avoiding breaking of non robust commands.<sup>2</sup>

#### \mdfdefinestyle

\mdfdefinestyle allows the user to define different styles and use as an option of mdframed via style. The option style is explained in section 5.2.3.

Here a small example:

```
\mdfdefinestyle \{ mystyle \} \{ leftmargin = 0pt , \% linecolor = blue \} \\ \ldots \\ \begin \{ mdframed \} [ style = mystyle ] \\ foo \\ end \{ mdframed \} \\
```

# \mdfapptodefinestyle

This commands allows to expand a defined style.<sup>3</sup>

# 5. Options

The package provides various options to manipulate frames. In the following section all options are listed. Some internal macros which can be manipulated are not shown in this documentation. The listed options are divided in global and local options. The global options can not be used inside \mdfsetup.

http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/34684/argument-of-setkeys

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Thanks to Heiko Oberdiek and Philipp Stephani kvoptions-Declaration von Optionen schlägt fehl

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>Thanks to Martin Scharrer and Enrico Gregorio:

5.1. Global Options 5. Options

# 5.1. Global Options

The following options are only global options.

 ${f xcolor}$ 

By setting this key, the package xcolor will be loaded with the given value(s). Without any value mdframed loads the package color without any options. If the package xcolor is already loaded the given option will be ignored. I recommend to load xcolor before mdframed.

framemethod  $\operatorname{default}=$  default

With this key you can change the way frames are drawn. You can decide whether the frame is drawn with

- 1. LATEX-commands \hrule, \vrule, \rule,
- 2. TikZ (the package TikZ will be loaded) or
- 3. PSTricks (the package pstricks will be loaded).

The option framemethod requires a string. Allowed combinations are listed in the following table.

Table 1. Allowed keys for Trailemethod		
Method	Allowed keys	
I⁴T <sub>E</sub> X-commands	default, tex, latex, none, 0	
TikZ	tikz, pgf, 1	
PSTricks	pstricks, ps, postscript, 2	

Table 1: Allowed keys for framemethod

#### FYI

It is independently whether the method is written with no, one or more capital letter.

#### Note

The manipulation of the frames depends on the option framemethod. For further information see below.

# 5.2. Global and Local Options

The options listed below can be set globally or locally and they are not limited to the preamble. I tried to define self explained names.

# 5.2.1. Options with lengths

In figure (2) you can see the adjustable lengths (compare also figure (1)) which will be described below. All lengths accept two kinds of input. The first one is a length (e.g. 2pt) and the second one is a number (e.g. 2) which will be multiplied by 1 defaultunit. The figure shows three different colored frames.

I know that the predefined lengths are not well prepared. Maybe I will change it later.

 ${\it default = pt}$ 

see the sentence above.

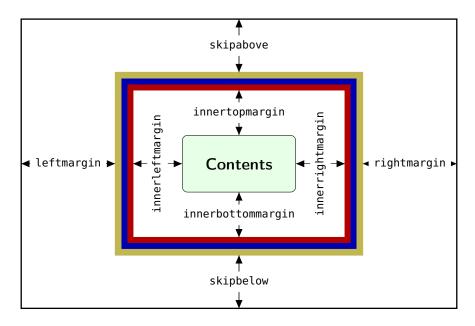


Figure 2: adjustable lengths of mdframed

 ${
m skipabove}$ 

Sets an additional skip above the frame.

skipbelow  $\operatorname{default} = \mathtt{Opt}$ 

Sets an additional skip below the frame.

margin

This option is not longer supported. Use leftmargin and rightmargin instead.

leftmargin default=0pt

Sets the length of the left margin of the environment.

rightmargin  ${\rm default}{=}{\tt Opt}$ 

Sets the length of the right margin of the environment.

 ${\bf innerleftmargin} \\ {\bf default} {\bf = 10pt}$ 

Sets the length of the inner left margin of the environment.

Sets the length of the inner right margin of the environment.

innertopmargin  $\operatorname{default}=.4\$ baselineskip

Sets the length of the inner top margin of the environment.

 $innerbottommargin \\ default=.4 \verb+\baselineskip+$ 

Sets the length of the inner bottom margin of the environment.

# The following lengths are not shown in figure (2).

userdefinedwidth  $\operatorname{default=0pt}$ 

Sets the width of the whole mdframed environment. The width represent the width including the line width and the inner margins. The outer margins will be ignored.

#### outermargin

Sets the length of the outer margin. This option is only available in twoside-mode.

#### innermargin

Sets the length of the inner margin. This option is only available in twoside-mode.

splittopskip  $\operatorname{default} = \mathtt{Opt}$ 

Sets the length of the skip above the split part of the environment.

 ${
m splitbottomskip}$   ${
m default=0pt}$ 

Sets the length of the skip below the split part of the environment.

 ${
m linewidth}$ 

Sets the width of the line around the environment.

roundcorner  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{0pt}$ 

Sets the size of the radius of the corners of the frames.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

innerlinewidth default=0pt

Sets the width of the inner line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

outerlinewidth  $\operatorname{default} = \mathtt{Opt}$ 

Sets the width of the outer line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

middlelinewidth  $\operatorname{default}=$  linewidth

Sets the width of the middle line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ.

#### 5.2.2. Colored Options

 ${\it linecolor} \\ {\it default=black}$ 

Sets the color of the line around the environment.

Sets the color of the background of the environment.

 Sets the color of the contents of the environment.

innerline $\operatorname{color}$  default=line $\operatorname{color}$ 

Sets the color of the inner line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

 ${
m middlelinecolor}$ 

Sets the color of the middle line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

outerlinecolor  $\operatorname{default}=$  linecolor

Sets the color of the outer line around the environment.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ or PSTricks.

# 5.2.3. General options

font  $ext{default}=\{\}$ 

Sets the font of the environment.

ntheorem  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{false}$ 

Before setting this boolean key, you have to load the package ntheorem. With this option you set the values \theorempreskipamount and \theorempostskipamount to 0 pt.

nobreak  $\operatorname{default}$ =false

Sometimes it is useful to prevent a frame from splitting. The nobreak option is used for this purpose. If you activate this option you can enable it by setting nobreak=false.

usetwoside  ${
m default}{=}{\sf true}$ 

If you set the twoside option you can work with outermargin. This option disable this and you work with leftmargin and rightmargin.

 ${\it needspace} \\ {\it default=0pt}$ 

Sometimes it is useful to set a minimum height before a frame should be splitted. For such cases you can use needspace. The option requires a length which sets the minimum height before a frame will be splitted.

#### style

If you define a special style with \mdfdefinstyle you can use the key style to load the style. mdframed has no predefined styles yet.

settings  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{none}$ 

This option allows the user to commit some macros. An example is shown in the example files.

 ${\it align} \\ {\it default} = {\tt left}$ 

Sometimes it is useful to align the environment itself. For this you have the option align which can be set to the following strings:

- left,
- right and
- center.

The alignments left or right depend on the given lengths leftmargin and rightmargin. Later I will present an example to demonstrate my bad English explanation.

shadow  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{false}$ 

Draw a shadow. Note if you are using the TikZ you must load the library. mdframed doesn't do the job to avoid double loading of a library.

pstrickssetting  $\operatorname{default}=$ none

With this key you can pass several options to \psset. For example if you want all lines dashed you will have to set pstrickssetting={linestyle=dashed}. It is very important to put the options of pstrickssetting in brackets.

This works only with framemethod=PSTricks.

pstricksappsetting  $\operatorname{default}=$ none

mdframed works with defined style for the different elements. By using \apptopsstyle in combination with this option you can expand the definition. The predefined styles are

- mdfbackgroundstyle
- mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle
- mdfouterlinestyle
- mdfinnerlinestyle
- mdfmiddlelinestyle

Before you change one please have a look at the file md-frame-2.mdf to see the settings. This works only with framemethod=PSTricks.

tikzsetting  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{none}$ 

With this key you can pass several options to \tikzset. Some examples are listed in the next section. It is very important to put the options of tikzsetting in brackets.

This works only with framemethod=TikZ.

apptotikzsetting  $\operatorname{default}=$ none

With this key you can add several options to tikzsetting. This key based on the idea of manipulation of predefined keys of mdframed. The package mdframed defines via \tikzset the following keys to draw frames.

- \tikzset{mdfbox/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfcorners/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfbackground/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfinnerline/.style}

5.3. Hidden Lines 5. Options

- \tikzset{mdfouterline/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfmiddleline/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfframetitlerule/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfframetitlebackground/.style}
- \tikzset{mdfshadow/.style}

Before you change one please have a look at the file md-frame-1.mdf to see the settings. This works only with framemethod=TikZ.

#### 5.3. Hidden Lines

topline  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{true}$ 

Draws a line at the top.

bottomline  $ext{default} = ext{true}$ 

Draws a line at the bottom.

Draws a line on the left.

rightline  $\operatorname{default} = \operatorname{true}$ 

Draws a line on the right.

default = false

With this option you can decide whether all lines should be drawn or not.

# 5.4. Frametitle

In this section all relevant options of the frame title will be presented. They are not divided in their properties.

 ${\bf frametitle} \\ {\bf default=} \\ {\bf none} \\$ 

The environment gets a title. To set a title use frametitle={The Title of the frame} as an option of the environment.

 $frame title font \\ default = \verb|\normalfont| bf series \\$ 

Sets the format of the frametitle.

frametitlealignment  $\operatorname{default}=\$  raggedleft

Align the frametitle. This option must be set via \mdfsetup.

frametitlerule default=false

Set this key to true to get a line between the frame title and the text.

frametitlerulewidth  ${
m default}{=}.2$ pt

5.5. Theorems 5. Options

Sets the width of the line between the text and the title of mdframed.

frametitleaboveskip  $\operatorname{default}=\mathsf{5pt}$ 

Sets the skip of the frame title to the margin above of mdframed.

frametitlebelowskip  ${
m default}{=}{\sf 5pt}$ 

Sets the skip of the frame title to the rule of the frame title.

# $frame \verb|title| background color|$

default=white

Sets the color of the background of the frametitle

#### **FYI** and Note

mdframed can't handle page breaks inside the frametitle well. If you get a page break please have a closer look to the output.

If a frame title is given the optional length innertopmargin is set between the rule under the frame title and the contents of mdframed.

repeatframetitle  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{false}$ 

Repeat the frame title on every frame. The feature is currently not well implemented!!!

#### 5.5. Theorems

In this section is described which commands can help you to define theorem environments with mdframed.

#### \newmdtheoremenv

Since the package is often used to highlight theorem environments, I have created a command<sup>4</sup> to simplify this process. The command has the following syntax:

```
\label{lem:newmdtheoremenv} $$ \newmdtheoremenv[<mdframed-options>]{<envname>}\% $$ [<numberedlike>]{<caption>}[<within>] $$
```

The last four arguments are equivalent to the command \newtheorem. Only the first optional argument is able to pass mdframed-options. A simple example is:

So far there is no \renewmdtheoremenv!

#### \mdtheorem

This is a special kind of \newtheorem. The command has the following syntax.

Own command to create new environment

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Thanks to Martin Scharrer and Enrico Gregorio:

5.6. Footnotes 5. Options

As you can see the arguments are equal to \newtheorem but the command ignores every \theoremstyle. This is based on the following behavior.

The command \mdtheorem creates two environments based on the given first mandatory argument. The first environment is named like the given argument and creates a numbered theorem. The second environment is named like the first mandatory argument with a star. This environment has the same formating but isn't numbered.

The syntax of the new defined environments is equal to the normal theorem environments.

```
\begin{environment}[optional title]
...
\end{environment}
```

What happened? The caption of the command will be set as the frame title. In this way all options of the frame title are available. Furthermore mdframed provides additional options explained below.

theoremseparator  $\operatorname{default}=\{:\}$ 

Sets the separator of the caption and the title of the theorem. The theoremseparator will be printed only if an theorem title is given.

theoremtitlefont default={}

Via the option frametitlefont you can manipulate the font of the frame title. The option theorem:theorem allows to set a different font to the title of the theorem.

theoremspace \space

Sets the space after theoremseparator.

Examples can be found in the attached files.

#### 5.6. Footnotes

Inside the environment you can use the command \footnote as usual. mdframed uses the syntax of environment minipage with the same counter.

Every footnote text will be collected inside a box and will be displayed at the end of the environment mdframed.

footnotedistance  $\operatorname{default}= \operatorname{f bigskipamount}$ 

The length is the distance between the end of the environment mdframed and the displaying of the \footnoterule.

footnoteinside  $\operatorname{default} = \mathsf{true}$ 

The position of the footnotes can be changed with the option footnoteinside. The footnotes will be displayed at the end of the environment but you can decide whether the output is inside mdframed or after.

# Note

The output of the footnotes with the option footnoteinside=false are not in a splitted frame. I think it isn't useful because the first line of a new page shouldn't be a footnote.

# 6. Examples

I outsource the examples in four files to limit the documentation. The files are

# mdframed-example-default

Demonstration of examples created with framemethod=default.

#### mdframed-example-tikz

Demonstration of examples created with framemethod=TikZ.

# mdframed-example-pstricks

Demonstration of examples created with framemethod=pstricks.

# mdframed-example-texsx

Demonstration of examples like interaction with listings

The examples are often not equivalent but normally they can be adapted to another method. So I really recommend to have a look to all example files.

# 7. Errors, Warnings and Messages

The package mdframed provides different errors, warnings and messages in the log-file. Some LATEX-editors like TEXMaker or TEXStudio have a special tab for errors and warnings but not for messages. So you should look in the log-File itself.

The following errors and warnings are generated by mdframed.

```
The package ... does not exist but needed by mdframed
```

To avoid this problem you should install the required packages which are listed in section 2.

```
package option style is depreciated use framemethod instead style
```

With version 0.9d mdframed changed the meaning of the option style. The option is used to load a defined style by \mdfdefinestyle. Instead use framemethod (see section 5.1).

```
Unknown framemethod .... mdframed
```

The input string for the option framemethod is unknown. See section 5.1.

```
You have not loaded ntheorem yet
```

To use the option ntheorem you have to load the package ntheorem.

```
You have only a width of 3cm
```

The package mdframed calculates the width of the contents based on the given options. If the width of the contents is smaller than 3cm you will get this warnings. You should change the settings to get a greater width.

```
You got a bad break you have to change it manually by changing the text, the space or something else
```

Sometimes you have enough vertical space for the rules and the space between the rules and the contents but not for the contents itself. In this situation you will get this warning because the contents of this box is empty. You have the possibility to change the settings or include a \clearpage in front of the environment mdframed. So far I have no idea how to avoid such things.

```
You got a bad break
because the split box is empty
You have to change the page settings
like enlargethispage or something else
You got a bad break
```

See the explanation above.

```
You got a bad break
because the last split box is empty
You have to change the settings
```

The same reason as above but only in the last box.

```
Option ... is already consumed and has no effect on input line ...
```

If you set a global option inside the document body you will get this warning.

# 8. Known Problems

In this section I will collect known problems. In case you encounter any further problems, please drop me an email, marco.daniel at mada-nada.de.

Do you have any ideas / wishes on further extensions to this package? Please let me know!

1. So far the environment isn't compatible with the package gmverb.

# 9. ToDo

# It is important to update the documentation

- 1. see "Known Problems".
- 2. So far it isn't possible to combine the environment \begin{multicols} of the package multicol with mdframed with the whole option list.
- 3. Create new styles.
- 4. Improve page breaks.
- 5. Improve footnotes.
- 6. Improve documentation and examples.
- 7. Create styles for frametitle.

# 10. Acknowledgements

Dick Nickalls; Dietrich Grau; Piazza Luca; Jobst Hoffmann; Martin Scharrer; Enrico Gregorio; Heiko Oberdiek; Philipp Stephani.

Thanks for proofreading
Alan Munn and Nahid Shajari
I hope I forgot nobody.

# A. More information

In the following section I want to present how to create your own frame.

# A.1. How does mdframed work?

With the environment \begin{mdframed} ....\end{mdframed} the whole contents will be saved in a \savebox called \mdf@splitbox@one. After the calculation of the width and the height of the \mdf@splitbox@one (done by mdframed.sty) the box will be set sequently (done by md-frame-X.mdf). The following figure demonstrates this.



Figure 3: Setting the contents of mdframed

The width of the contents is the result of the settings of leftmargin, rightmargin, linewidth, innerleftmargin and innerrightmargin (see figure (2)).

# A.2. The Framecommands

The package mdframed knows four kinds of "Framecommand". These commands tell LATEX how to set the contents of mdframed.

\mdf@putbox@single This command sets the contents of a single unsplit frame.

\mdf@putbox@first This command sets the contents of the first frame of a split frame.

\mdf@putbox@middle This command sets the contents of the middle frame of a split frame.

\mdf@putbox@second This command sets the contents of the last frame of a split frame.

Using the explained commands we give an example. The command \box uses the contents of the savebox and types them out.

First we want to type out the single box without any settings (but with the calculated width).

```
\makeatletter
\def\mdf@putbox@single{\box\mdf@splitbox@one}
\makeatother
```

I am using the command \leftline to start the "Framecommands" at the left.

```
\label{lem:makeatletter} $$ \def\mdf@putbox@single{ \left| \heftline{\hox\mdf@splitbox@one} \right|} $$ \\ \makeatother $$
```

Now you have to know how the lengths are named. Every length which can be modified by the options has the following syntax:

```
\mdf@<Name of the Length>@length
```

For example the leftmargin is:

```
\mdf@leftmargin@length
```

To create only a line at the left with the correct leftmargin you can set  $\mbox{mdf@putboxsingle}$  as follows

In this way you can do what you want. If you create your own style you can save the file as md-frame-X.mdf. X must be an integer. In this way you can use the option framemethod to load the file by setting framemethod=X.

# A.3. Revision history

#### Version 1.3 submitted 8 Jan 2012

• fixed documentation (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • added option shadow • TODO: HANDLING \parindent and \parskip

# Version 1.2 submitted 8 Jan 2012

• fixed documentation (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • fixed bug in combination with amsthm • fixed bug in \newmdtheoremenv • defined new styles via \newpsstyle

This works only with framemethod=PSTricks. • added new commands for interaction with TikZ and PSTricks • expand frame title option by option frametitlerule, frametitlerulewidth frametitlefont, frametitleaboveskip, frametitlebelowskip, frametitlealignment • removed limitation of three lines for PSTricks • defined new commands \surroundwithmdframed, \mdflength, \mdflength end theorem • load xparse by default • changed internal names • expanded examples

#### Version 1.0b submitted 9 Dec 2011

• fixes documentation (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • fixes bug in \newmdtheoremenv • fixes bug with overfull boxes (Thanks to Dietrich Grau) • defined \newpsstylemdfbackgroundstyle and mdflinestyle

This works only with framemethod=PSTricks. • created dtx-file (Thanks to Kevin Godby) • added \@parboxrestore to \mdf@lrbox

#### Version 1.0 submitted 13 Nov 2011

• add option userdefinedwidth • add option align • add option apptotikzsetting • create new command \mdfapptodefinestyle • changed internal algorithm • removed calc instead using  $\varepsilon$ -TEX \dimexpr • expand documentation • trying to fixe problems with xcolor • fixed bug with framemethod=pstricks • create file mdframed-example-default • create file mdframed-example-tikz • create file mdframed-example-pstricks • create file mdframed-example-texsx (texsx stands for tex stackexchange)

### Version 0.9g submitted 08 Oct 2011

• fixed documentation • added small footnote compatibility

#### Version 0.9f submitted 04 Oct 2011

• fixes bugs (thanks to Lars Madsen) • added option hidealllines • fixed documentation

# Version 0.9e submitted 11 Sep 2011

• working with twoside modus

# Version 0.9d submitted 10 Sep 2011

• changed the meaning of the option style!!! (inspired by Lars Madsen) • added option framemethod (inspired by Lars Madsen) • added options needspace (inspired by Lars Madsen) • added new command \mdfdefinestyle (inspired by Lars Madsen) • fixes documentation • renamed md-frame-3.mdf to md-frame-2.mdf

#### Version 0.9b submitted 7 Sep 2011

 $\bullet$  fixes bugs in **\newmdtheoremenv** (Thanks to Enrico Gregorio)

# Version 0.9a submitted 5 Sep 2011

• fixes bugs (Thanks to Lars Madson) • expanded documentation (added revision history)

#### Version 0.9 submitted 4 Sep 2011

 $\bullet$  added option nobreak  $\bullet$  detecting float environments to prevent split calculation  $\bullet$  expand documentation (Thanks to Alan Munn)

# Version 0.8a

 $\bullet$  fixes bugs  $\bullet$  fixes documentation

#### Version 0.8 submitted 22 Aug 2011

 $\bullet \ \, \text{added commands: } \\ \texttt{\ \, } \\ \texttt$ 

#### Version 0.7a submitted 6 August 2011

- $\bullet \ \, {\rm added} \ \, {\rm option} \ \, {\rm frametitle} \bullet {\rm added} \ \, {\rm option} \ \, {\rm frametitlefont} \bullet {\rm allow} \ \, {\rm twolumn\text{-}mode} \bullet {\rm changed} \ \, {\rm the} \ \, {\rm calculation}$
- added option tikzsetting added options for hidden lines for all styles fixes bugs

# Version 0.6a submitted 22 Dec 2010

 $\bullet$  fixes bugs  $\bullet$  added  $\mbox{\sc mdfsetup}$   $\bullet$  expanded documentation

# **B.** Implementation

And finally, here's how it all works...

# B.1. The Explanation of mdframed.sty

```
Id: mdframed.dtx 3352012 - 02 - 0409: 44: 35Zmarco\ Rev: 335\ Author: marco\ Date: 2012 - 02 - 0410: 44: 35 + 0100(Sa, 04.Feb2012)
```

```
\mdversion
\mdframedpackagename
\mdf@maindate@svn
```

Set package information

```
1 \def\mdversion{v1.3}
2 \def\mdframedpackagename{mdframed}
3 \def\mdf@maindate@svn$#1: #2 #3 #4-#5-#6 #7 #8${#4/#5/#6\space }

4 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
5 \ProvidesPackage{mdframed}%
6    [\mdf@maindate@svn$Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $%
7    \mdversion: \mdframedpackagename]
```

\mdf@PackageWarning
\mdf@PackageInfo
\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist

Set short form of \PackageWarning, \PackageInfo and IfFileExists in combination with \RequirePackage.

```
8 \newcommand*\mdf@PackageWarning[1]{\PackageWarning{\mdframedpackagename}{#1}}
9 \newcommand*\mdf@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{\mdframedpackagename}{#1}}
10 \newcommand*\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist[1]{%
11 \IfFileExists{#1.sty}{%
            \RequirePackage{#1}%
12
13
          }{%
14
          \mdf@PackageWarning{The file #1 does not exist\MessageBreak
                              but needed by \mdframedpackagename\MessageBreak
15
                              see documentation fo further information
16
17
18
         }
19 }
```

Loading required packages

```
20 \RequirePackage{kvoptions}
21 \RequirePackage{xparse}
22 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}[2011/01/03]
23 \RequirePackage{zref-abspage}
24 \RequirePackage{color}
```

Set the family and the prefix of all options. (see documentation of  ${\sf kvoptions}$ 

25 \SetupKeyvalOptions{family=mdf,prefix=mdf@}

```
\mdf@iflength
\mdf@iflength@check
\mdf@iflength@check
```

Command which checks the input of length options. If the length option is only a number the defaultunit will be used. Syntax:  $\mbox{mdf@iflength}{<Input>}{<length>}{<no length>}$ 

```
26 \newlength{\mdf@templength}
27 \def\mdf@iflength#1{%
    \afterassignment\mdf@iflength@check%
    \mdf@templength=#1\mdf@defaultunit\relax\relax
    \expandafter\endgroup\next
31 }
32 \def\mdf@iflength@check#1{%
    \begingroup
33
   \ifx\relax#1\@empty
34
35
      \def\next{\@secondoftwo}
36
37
      \def\next{\@firstoftwo}
      \expandafter\mdf@iflength@cleanup
38
39
    \fi
40 }
41 \def\mdf@iflength@cleanup#1\relax{}
```

mdf@dolist

Loop used by mdframed.

42 \DeclareListParser\*{\mdf@dolist}{,}

```
mdf@option@length
mdf@define@key@length
```

Command to define a new length width a default value.

```
\mdf@option@length{<Laengenbezeichnung>}{<Defaultwert>}
```

```
43 \newrobustcmd*{\mdf@option@length}[2]{%
44 \expandafter\newlength\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname%
45 \expandafter\setlength\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname{#2}%
46 }
```

Command to create a new length option.\mdf@define@key@length{<Bezeichnungder Option der Laenge>}

```
47 \newrobustcmd*{\mdf@define@key@length}[1]{%
                                          \define@key{mdf}{#1}{%
49
                                                                    \def\@tempa{##1}
                                                                   \mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{}\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$
50
                                                                             {\csxdef{mdfl@#1}{\the\mdf@templength}}%
 52
                                                                             {\csxdef{mdfl@#1}{\the\mdf@templength}}%
                                                                             \expandafter\setlength\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname{\csname mdfl@#1\endcsname}%
 53
                                          }%
 54
 55 }
```

mdf@do@lengthoption mdf@lengthoption@doubledo

> The loop of \mdf@dolist expected one argument. So I have to define to commands to allow a loop with two arguments. The separation for the input is ==.

```
56 \def\mdf@do@lengthoption#1{%
57
    \mdf@lengthoption@doubledo#1\@nil%
58 }
59 \def\mdf@lengthoption@doubledo#1==#2\@nil{%
```

```
60
                           \mdf@option@length{#1}{#2}%
            61
                           \mdf@define@key@length{#1}%
             62 }
mdf@do@stringoption
mdf@stringoption@doubledo
         Same as \mdf@do@lengthoption and \mdf@lengthoption@doubledo.
             63 \def\mdf@do@stringoption#1{%
            64
                          \mdf@stringoption@doubledo#1\@nil%
            65 }
            66 \def\mdf@stringoption@doubledo#1==#2\@nil{%
                           \verb|\expandafter\gdef\csname mdf@#1\endcsname{#2}%|
            67
            68
                           \define@key{mdf}{\#1}{\%}
             69
                                   \csdef{mdf@#1}{##1}%
             70
                          }%
             71 }
mdf@do@booloption
mdf@booloption@doubledo
         Same as \mbox{mdf@do@lengthoption} and \mbox{mdf@lengthoption@doubledo}.
             72 \def\mdf@do@booloption#1{%
             73
                           \mdf@booloption@doubledo#1\@nil%
             74 }
             75 \def\mdf@booloption@doubledo#1==#2\@nil{%
                          \newbool{mdf@#1}\setbool{mdf@#1}{#2}%
             77
                           \define@key{mdf}{#1}[#2]{%
             78
                                  \setbool{mdf@#1}{##1}%
             79
                          }%
             80 }
mdf@do@alignoption
mdf@alignoption@tripledo
        Same as \mdf@do@lengthoption and \mdf@lengthoption@doubledo. Here three arguments are required.
             81 \def\mdf@do@alignoption#1{%
             82
                          \mdf@alignoption@tripledo#1\@nil%
            83 }
            84 \end{figalignoption} $84 \end{figalignoption} $$1=\#2=\#3\end{figalignoption} $$1=\#3$\end{figalignoption} $$1
                          \csdef{mdf@align@#1@left}{\null\hspace*{#2}}%
                           \csdef{mdf@align@#1@right}{\hspace*{#3}\null}%
            87 }
        Start declaration of options
             88 \newcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}
             89 \defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{0}
             90 \newcommand*\mdfglobal@style{0}
         Only provide to be backward compatible
            91 \define@key{mdf}{style}{%
            92
                                       \mdf@PackageWarning{package option style is depreciated^^J
            93
                                                                                        use framemethod instead\MessageBreak}%
             94
                                        \renewcommand*\mdfglobal@style{#1}%
```

```
95
           \defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{#1}%
            \ifcase\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}\relax
96
97
                %0 <- kein Grafikpaket
             \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{tikz}%
98
             \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pstricks-add}%
99
             \or\defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{2}%
100
101
                 \mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
102
             \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
             \else\mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown global style \value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}}%
103
104
           \fi%
105 }
```

#### \mdf@framemethod

```
106 \providecommand*\mdf@framemethod{}
107 \def\mdf@framemethod@i{}%
108 \def\mdf@framemethod@ii{}%
109 \def\mdf@framemethod@iii{}%
110 \define@key{mdf}{framemethod}[default]{%
              \lowercase{\def\mdf@tempa{#1}}
111
              \forcsvlist{\listadd\mdf@framemethod@i}{default,tex,latex,none,0}
112
113
              \forcsvlist{\listadd\mdf@framemethod@ii}{pgf,tikz,1}
              \forcsvlist{\listadd\mdf@framemethod@iii}{pstricks,ps,2,postscript}
115
               \xifinlist{\mdf@tempa}{\mdf@framemethod@i}%
                        {\def\mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{0}} % \label{lem:counter} % \label{lem:counterproduction} % \label{lem:coun
116
117
                        {\xifinlist{\mdf@tempa}{\mdf@framemethod@ii}%
118
                                    {\def\mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{1}}%
                                    {\xifinlist{\mdf@tempa}{\mdf@framemethod@iii}%
119
                                                {\def\mdf@@framemethod{pstricks}\defcounter{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}{2}}%
120
121
122
                                                   \mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{#1}%
123
                                                1%
124
                                    }%
125
                        1%
               \ifcase\value{mdf@qlobalstyle@cnt}\relax%
126
                                    %0 <- kein Grafikpaket
127
128
                        \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{tikz}%
                        \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
129
130
                        \or\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist{pst-node}%
131
              \fi%
132 }
```

#### \mdf@do@lengthoption

Here the declaration of the length option. The input method is explained above.

```
140
      {innertopmargin==0.4\baselineskip},%
141
      {innerbottommargin==0.4\baselineskip},%
142
      {splittopskip==\z@},%
143
      {splitbottomskip==\z@},%
144
      {outermargin==\z@},%
145
      {innermargin==\z@},%
146
      {linewidth==0.4pt},%
147
      {innerlinewidth==\z@},%
      {middlelinewidth==\expandafter\mdf@linewidth@length},%
148
149
      {outerlinewidth==\z@},%
150
      {roundcorner==\z@},%
151
      {footenotedistance==\medskipamount},
      {userdefinedwidth==\linewidth},
152
153
      {frametitleaboveskip==5pt},
      {frametitlebelowskip==5pt},
155
      {frametitlerulewidth==.2pt},
156
      {frametitleleftmargin==10pt},%
157
      {frametitlerightmargin==10pt},%
158 }
```

#### \mdf@do@lengthoption

Here the declaration of the string option. The input method is explained above.

```
159 \mdf@dolist{\mdf@do@stringoption}{%
       {frametitle=={}},%
160
161
       {defaultunit==pt},%
162
       {linecolor==black},%
163
       {backgroundcolor==white},%
       {fontcolor==black},%
164
       {frametitlefontcolor==black},%
165
166
       {innerlinecolor==\mdf@linecolor},%
       {outerlinecolor==\mdf@linecolor},%
167
       {middlelinecolor==\mdf@linecolor},%
168
       {psroundlinecolor==\mdf@backgroundcolor},%
169
170
       {frametitlerulecolor==\mdf@linecolor},
       {frametitlebackgroundcolor==\mdf@backgroundcolor},%
171
172
       {settings=={}},%
173
       {frametitlesettings=={}},%
174
       {font=={}},%
175
       {frametitlefont==\normalfont\bfseries},%
176
       {printheight==none},%
177
       {alignment=={}},%
       {frametitlealignment=={}},%
179
       {theoremseparator=={:}},%
       {theoremcountersep=={.}},%
180
181
       {theoremtitlefont=={}},%
182
       {theoremspace=={\space}},%
183 }
```

# $\\ \\ \mbox{$\backslash$ mdf@do@booloption} \\$

Here the declaration of the string option. The input method is explained above.

```
184 \mdf@dolist{\mdf@do@booloption}{%
       {ntheorem==false},%
185
186
       {topline==true},%
       {leftline==true},%
187
       {bottomline==true},%
188
       {rightline==true},%
189
190
       {frametitletopline==true},%
191
       {frametitleleftline==true},%
       {frametitlebottomline==true},%
192
       {frametitlerightline==true},%
193
194
       {hidealllines==false},%
195
       {frametitlerule==false},%
       {nobreak==false},%
196
197
       {footnoteinside==true},%
       {usetwoside==true},%
199
       {repeatframetitle==false},%Noch nicht richtig implementiert
200
       {shadow==false},
201 }
```

#### \mdf@do@alignoption

Here the declaration of the align option. The input method is explained above.

```
\mdf@align
\mdf@makeboxalign@left
\mdf@makeboxalign@right
\mdf@makeboxalign@right
```

Set the alignment.

```
209 \newcommand*\mdf@align{}%
210 \newcommand*\\ mdf@makeboxalign@left{\null\hspace*{\mbox{mdf@leftmargin@length}}} % \newcommand*\\ mdf@makeboxalign@left{\null\hspace*{\mbox{mdf@leftmargin@length}}} % \newcommand*\\ mdf@makeboxalign@left{\null\hspace*{\mbox{mdf@leftmargin@length}}} % \newcommand*\\ mdf@leftmargin@length} % \newcommand*\\ mdf@length} % \newcommandd*\\ mdf@length} % \newcommandd*\\ mdf@length} % \newcommandd*\\ mdf@length} % \newcommandd*\\ m
211 \newcommand*\mdf@makeboxalign@right{}%
212 \define@key{mdf}{align}[left]{%
213
                               \ifcsundef{mdf@align@#1@left}{%
214
                                                   \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown alignment #1\MessageBreak}%
                                                   \letcs\mdf@makeboxalign@left{mdf@align@left@left}%
 215
216
                                                   \letcs\mdf@makeboxalign@right{mdf@align@left@right}%
217
                              }{%
                                                   \def\mdf@makeboxalign@left{\csuse{mdf@align@#1@left}}%
218
219
                                                   \def\mdf@makeboxalign@right{\csuse{mdf@align@#1@right}}%
220
                              }%
221 }
```

```
\mdf@tikzset@local
\mdf@psset@local
```

Option to pass options to tikz or pstricks

```
222 \def\mdf@tikzset@local{\tikzset{tikzsetting/.style={}}}
223 \define@key{mdf}{tikzsetting}{%
224 \def\mdf@tikzset@local{\tikzset{tikzsetting/.style={#1}}}%
225 }
226 \define@key{mdf}{apptotikzsetting}{%
     \appto\mdf@tikzset@local{#1}%
227
228 }
229 \def\mdf@psset@local{}
230 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc define@key{mdf}}{pstrickssetting}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc define}} \label{thm:constraint}
      \def\mdf@psset@local{#1}
232 }
233 \def\mdfpstricks@appendsettings{}
234 \define@key{mdf}{pstricksappsetting}{%
      \def\mdfpstricks@appendsettings{#1}%
236 }
237
```

\mdf@xcolor

#### Problem width xcolor. This part must be reworked!

```
238 \def\mdf@xcolor{}
239 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc define@key{mdf}}\{xcolor\}[none]} \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc define}} \label{thm:color}
240 \def\@tempa{#1}%
      \@ifpackageloaded{xcolor}{%
242
          \let\mdf@xcolor\@empty %ignoriere die Eingabe der Optionen
243
          \def\@tempa{}%
244
          }{}%
245
     \ifx\relax\@tempa\relax\else
246
          \PassOptionsToPackage{\mdf@xcolor}{xcolor}%
           \RequirePackage{xcolor}%
247
248 \fi%
249 }%
```

\mdf@needspace

# Defining the option needspace

```
250 \ensuremath{\mbox{define@key{mdf}{needspace}[\z@]{\%}}
251
        \begingroup%
252
            \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
253
            \vskip\z@\@plus\dimen@%
254
            \penalty -100\vskip\z@\@plus -\dimen@%
255
            \vskip\dimen@%
            \penalty 9999%
256
257
            \vskip -\dimen@%
258
            \vskip\z@skip % hide the previous |\vskip| from |\addvspace|
259
          \endgroup%
260 }
261 \DeclareDefaultOption{%
      \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown Option '\CurrentOption' for mdframed}}
263 \ProcessKeyvalOptions*\relax
```

\mdfsetup

```
Short form of \setkeys{mdf}
264 \newrobustcmd*{\mdfsetup}{\setkeys{mdf}}
```

#### \mdf@style

Redefinition of the option style to use the key in combination with mdfdefinedstyle.

```
265 \define@key{mdf}{style}{%
     \ifcsundef{mdf@definestyle@#1}{%
267
       \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown definedstyle #1^^J
268
                          You have to define a style ^^J
269
                          via \string\mdfdefinedstyle\MessageBreak
270
271
      }%
      {\expandafter\expandafter\mdfsetup%
272
273
       \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{\csname mdf@definestyle@#1\endcsname}}%
274 }%
```

#### \mdf@print@space

Option to type out the free vertical space of the current page.

```
275 \let\mdf@PackageNoInfo\@gobble
276 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@ifstrequal@expand{%
277 \end{fig} expandafter \end{fig} expand
278 }
279 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@print@space{%
                     %case "none"
280
281
                     \mdf@ifstrequal@expand{none}{\def\mdf@tempa{NoInfo}}{%
                                      %case "info"
283
                                      \mdf@ifstrequal@expand{info}{\def\mdf@tempa{Info}}{%
                                                   %case "warning"
 284
 285
                                                    \mdf@ifstrequal@expand{warning}{\def\mdf@tempa{Warning}}{%
 286
                                                               %case "unknown"
                                                                \mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown key for printheight=\mdf@printheight^^J
 287
                                                                                                                                               use none, info or warning}%
 288
 289
                                                                     \def\mdf@tempa{none}%
                                                   }%
 290
291
                                      }%
                     }%
292
 293 \def\mdf@PackageInfoSpace{\csname mdf@Package\mdf@tempa\endcsname}%
 294 }
```

#### \new...

Initialize all commands and length which will we used later

```
295 \newsavebox\mdf@frametitlebox
296 \newsavebox\mdf@footnotebox
297 \newsavebox\mdf@splitbox@one
298 \newsavebox\mdf@splitbox@two
299 \newlength\mdfsplitboxwidth
300 \newlength\mdfsplitboxtotalwidth
301 \newlength\mdfsplitboxheight
302 \newlength\mdfsplitboxdepth
303 \newlength\mdfsplitboxtotalheight
```

```
304 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxwidth
305 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxtotalwidth
306 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxheight
307 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxdepth
308 \newlength\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight
309 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxwidth
310 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxtotalwidth
311 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxheight
312 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxdepth
313 \newlength\mdffootnoteboxtotalheight
315 \mbox{ } \mbox{\  \  } \
317 \newlength\mdfboundingboxwidth
318 \newlength\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
320 \newlength\mdfboundingboxheight
321 \newlength\mdfboundingboxdepth
322 \newlength\mdfboundingboxtotalheight
323
324 \newlength\mdf@freevspace@length
325 \newlength\mdf@horizontalwidthofbox@length
326 \newlength\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length
328 % Command to expand the tikz code. (see md-frame-1.mdf)
329 \newrobustcmd\mdfcreateextratikz{}
330
```

# \mdf@lrbox \endmdf@lrbox

#### Modification of the default \lrbox and \endlrbox

```
331 \def\mdf@lrbox#1{%
332 %patch to work with amsthm
333
     \mdf@patchamsthm
334 %end patch
335 \edef\mdf@restoreparams{%
     \parindent=\the\parindent \parskip=\the\parskip}
     \setbox#1\vbox\bgroup
337
338
     \begingroup
339
       \mdf@horizontalmargin@equation%
       \color@setgroup%
       \hsize=\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox%
341
       \columnwidth=\hsize%
342
343
       \textwidth=\hsize%
344
       \let\if@nobreak\iffalse
345
       \let\if@noskipsec\iffalse
       \let\par\@@par
346
       \let\-\@dischyph
347
       \let\'\@acci\let\'\@accii\let\=\@acciii
348
349
       \parindent\z@ \parskip\z@skip
350
       \linewidth\hsize
       \@totalleftmargin\z@
       \leftskip\z@skip \rightskip\z@skip
```

```
353 \parfillskip\@flushglue \lineskip\normallineskip%
354 \baselineskip\normalbaselineskip%
355 \everypar{\mdf@restoreparams}\ignorespaces%
356 }
357
358
359 \def\endmdf@lrbox{\endgroup\unskip\color@endgroup\egroup}
```

\mdf@ignorevbadness
\mdf@restorevbadness

Avoiding warnings during the splitting process by \vsplit. see How to avoid underfull vbox in combination with \vsplit?

```
361 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@ignorevbadness{%
362 \edef\mdf@currentvbadness{\the\vbadness}%
363 \vbadness=\@M%
364 \afterassignment\mdf@restorevbadness}
365 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@restorevbadness{\vbadness=\mdf@currentvbadness\relax}
```

\mdf@patchamsth

The package amsthm provides a not compatible starting of theorem. So I have to change the header of amsthm.

```
366 \@ifpackageloaded{amsthm}{%
367 \newrobustcmd\mdf@patchamsthm{%
368 \let\mdf@deferred@thm@head\deferred@thm@head
369 \patchcmd{\deferred@thm@head}{\indent}{}{}
370 }%
371 }{\let\mdf@patchamsthm\relax}%
```

\mdf@trivlist
\endmdf@trivlist

Modification of the default \trivlist and \endtrivlist.

```
372 \def\mdf@trivlist#1{%
373
    \setlength{\topsep}{#1}%
374
    \partopsep\z@%
375 \parsep\z@%
   \@nmbrlistfalse%
377
    \@trivlist%
378
    \labelwidth\z@%
379
    \leftmargin\z@%
    \itemindent\z@%
    \let\@itemlabel\@empty%
381
383 \ \item\leavevmode\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\linewidth\relax%
384 % \item\mbox{}\relax% second version
385 \item\relax% first Version
386 }
387 \let\endmdf@trivlist\endtrivlist
388 \patchcmd\endmdf@trivlist\@endparenv\mdf@endparenv{}{}
389 \def\mdf@endparenv{%
```

\mdf@makebox@out \mdf@makebox@in

```
392 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@makebox@out[2][\linewidth]{%
393 \noindent\hb@xt@\z@{%
394  \noindent\makebox[\dimexpr #1\relax][l]{#2}%
395  \hss}%
396 }%
397 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@makebox@in[2][\mdf@userdefinedwidth@length]{%
398  \noindent\makebox[\dimexpr #1\relax][l]{#2}%
399 }
```

\mdfdefinestyle
\mdfapptodefinestyle

See explanation of this commands above.

```
400 \newrobustcmd*\mdfdefinestyle[2]{%
401 \csdef{mdf@definestyle@#1}{#2}%
402 }
403 \newrobustcmd*\mdfapptodefinestyle[2]{%
404 \ifcsundef{mdf@definestyle@#1}%
405 {\mdf@PackageWarning{Unknown style #1}}%
406 {\csappto{mdf@definestyle@#1}{,#2}}%
407 }
```

```
\mdflength
\surroundwithmdframed
```

Helper macros to work with mdframed

```
408 \newrobustcmd*{\mdflength}[1]{\csuse{mdf@#1@length}}
409
410 \newrobustcmd*{\surroundwithmdframed}[2][]{%
411 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{\begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
412 \AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{\end{mdframed}}%
413 }
```

```
\newmdenv
\renewmdenv
\newmdtheoremenv
\mdtheorem
```

Defining of the new environment defintions.

```
414 \newrobustcmd*\newmdenv[2][]{%
415 \newenvironment{#2}{%
416 \mdfsetup{#1}%
417 \begin{mdframed}%
418 }{%
419 \end{mdframed}%
420 }%
```

```
421 }
422 \newrobustcmd*\renewmdenv[2][]{%
              \expandafter\let\csname #2\endcsname\relax%
              \expandafter\let\csname end#2\endcsname\relax%
425
              \newmdenv[#1]{#2}%
426
              }%
427
428
429 \DeclareDocumentCommand\newmdtheoremenv{0{} m o m o }{%
           \ifboolexpr{ test {\IfNoValueTF {#3}} and test {\IfNoValueTF {#5}} }%
430
                    {\text{newtheorem}}{\#2}{\#4}}{\%}
                      \IfValueTF{#3}{\newtheorem{#2}[#3]{#4}}{}%
432
                      \IfValueTF{#5}{\newtheorem{#2}{#4}[#5]}{}%
433
434
                   }%
              \BeforeBeginEnvironment{#2}{%
436
                      \begin{mdframed}[#1]}%
              \AfterEndEnvironment{#2}{%
437
438
                      \end{mdframed}}%
439 }
440
441\ \ensuremath{\mbox{DeclareDocumentCommand}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\backslash$}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{
          {\ifcsdef{#2}%
                 {\mdf@PackageWarning{Environment #2 already exits\MessageBreak}}%
444
                 {%
                   \IfNoValueTF {#3}%
445
                      {%#3 not given -- number relationship
446
447
                         \IfNoValueTF {#5}
                               {%#3+#5 not given
448
449
                               \@definecounter{#2}%
                               \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}
450
451
                               \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
452
                                   \refstepcounter{#2}
453
                                   \ifstrempty{##1}%
                                          {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
                                         {%
455
                                            \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
456
457
                                                                                       \mdf@theoremspace%
                                                                                       \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
458
459
                                                                                       ##1}%
                                            }
460
461
                                   \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname\@temptitle}]}%
                                    {\end{mdframed}}%
463
                               \newenvironment{#2*}[1][]{%
                                   \ifstrempty{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{:\ ##1}}
464
465
                                   \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
                                    {\end{mdframed}}%
466
467
                              }%
                               {%#5 given -- reset counter
468
469
                               \@definecounter{#2}\@newctr{#2}[#5]%
470
                               \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{\@thmcounter{#2}}
                               \expandafter\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
471
472
                                                  \expandafter\noexpand\csname the#5\endcsname \@thmcountersep
473
                                                         \@thmcounter{#2}}%
474
                               \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
                                   \refstepcounter{#2}
475
                                   \ifstrempty{##1}%
476
```

```
477
                                           {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
478
                                           {%
479
                                              \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
                                                                                           \mdf@theoremspace%
                                                                                           \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
481
                                                                                           ##1}%
482
483
                                              }
                                     484
485
                                     {\end{mdframed}}%
                                \new environment{#2*}[1][]{%
486
                                     \ifstrempty{##1}%
                                           {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
488
                                           {%
489
                                              \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
490
                                                                                           \mdf@theoremspace%
491
492
                                                                                           \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                                                                                           ##1}%
493
                                              }
494
495
                                     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
496
                                     {\end{mdframed}}%
                               }%
497
498
                       }%
                       {%#3 given -- number relationship
499
                                \global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath{\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ensuremath}\global\ens
500
                                \newenvironment{#2}[1][]{%
501
502
                                     \refstepcounter{#3}
503
                                     \ifstrempty{##1}%
                                           {\let\@temptitle\relax}%
504
                                           {%
505
506
                                              \def\@temptitle{\mdf@theoremseparator%
507
                                                                                           \mdf@theoremspace%
508
                                                                                           \mdf@theoremtitlefont%
                                                                                           ##1}%
509
510
                                              }
511
                                     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\ \csname the#2\endcsname\@temptitle}]}%
                                     {\end{mdframed}}%
512
513
                                \newenvironment{\#2*}[1][]{%
514
                                     \ifstrempty{##1}{\let\@temptitle\relax}{\def\@temptitle{:\ ##1}}
515
                                     \begin{mdframed}[#1,frametitle={\strut#4\@temptitle}]}%
516
                                     {\end{mdframed}}%
517
                       }%
                 }%
518
519
           }
520
```

```
\mdfframedtitleenv
\mdf@@frametitle
\mdf@setopt@body
\mdf@setopt@title
```

Default definition of the frame tile used by mdframed.

```
521 %TESTVERSION
522 % \newrobustcmd*\mdf@setopt@title{%
523 % \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{\booltrue{mdf@bottomline}}{\boolfalse{mdf@bottomline}}%
```

```
524 % \let\ifmdf@leftline\ifmdf@frametitleleftline%
525 % \let\ifmdf@topline\ifmdf@frametitletopline%
526 % \let\ifmdf@rightline\ifmdf@frametitlerightline%
527 % \let\ifmdf@bottomline\ifmdf@frametitlebottomline%
528 % \mdfsetup{innerbottommargin=\mdf@titlebelowskip@length,%
                innertopmargin=\mdf@titleaboveskip@length,%
529 %
530 %
                middlelinecolor=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,%
                backgroundcolor=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,%
531 %
                middlelinewidth=\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length,%
532 %
                innerleftmargin=\mdf@frametitleleftmargin@length,%
533 %
534 %
                innerrightmargin=\mdf@frametitlerightmargin@length,%
535 %
                alignment=\mdf@frametitlealignment,
                skipbelow=\z@}%
536 %
537 % \def\mdf@linecolor@bottom{\color{\mdf@frametitlebottomrulecolor}}%
538 % \mdf@frametitlesettings%
539 % }
540 %
541 % \newrobustcmd*\mdf@setopt@body{%
542 % \mdfsetup{topline=false,skipabove=\z@}%
543 % \unskip\nointerlineskip%
544 % }
545 %
546 % \newrobustcmd\mdfframedtitleenv[1]{%
547% \beginaroup
       \mdf@setopt@title
548 %
549 %
       \color@setgroup
550 %
        \mdf@frametitlefont
551 %
        \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@splitbox@one}%
552 %
          \mdf@frametitlealignment
553 %
           #1\par\unskip
554 %
       \endmdf@lrbox
555 %
       \mdf@ignorevbadness
       \global\setbox\mdf@frametitlebox\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
556 %
557 %
       \mdf@ignorevbadness
558 %
       \global\setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox}%
559 %
       \detected@mdf@put@frame%
560 %
       \color@endgroup%
561 % \endgroup
562 % }
563 \newrobustcmd\mdfframedtitleenv[1]{%
564 \begingroup%
      \color@setgroup%
566
       \mdf@frametitlefont\color{\mdf@frametitlefontcolor}%
       \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@frametitlebox}%
567
568
          \mdf@frametitlealignment%
          #1\par\unskip
569
570
       \endmdf@lrbox%
571
      \mdf@ignorevbadness%
572
      \global\setbox\mdf@frametitlebox\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@frametitlebox}%
      \global\mdfframetitleboxwidth=\wd\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
574
      \global\mdfframetitleboxheight=\ht\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
575
      \global\mdfframetitleboxdepth=\dp\mdf@frametitlebox\relax%
576
      \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=\dimexpr\ht\mdf@frametitlebox+\dp\mdf@frametitlebox
577
               +\mdf@frametitleaboveskip@length+\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length\relax%
578
      \color@endgroup%
579
     \endgroup%
```

```
580 }
581
582 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@@frametitle{%
       \mdfframedtitleenv{\mdf@frametitle}%
584 }
585
586 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@@frametitle@use{%
587
      \begingroup
588
      \parskip\z@
589
      \parindent\z@
590
      \offinterlineskip
591
      \mdf@ignorevbadness%
      \global\setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
592
593
          \unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox%
594
           \mdf@@frametitlerule%
595
           \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one
596
       }%
      \mdf@ignorevbadness%
597
598
      \global\setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
599
           \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
600
      \endgroup
601
      \mdfsetup{innertopmargin=\mdf@frametitleaboveskip@length}%
602 }
```

#### \mdf@checkntheorem

Command which checks only ntheorem. Later I will support also thmtools.

```
603
604 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@checkntheorem{%
605 \ifbool{mdf@ntheorem}%
606 {\ifundef{\theorempreskipamount}%
607 {\mdf@PackageWarning{You have not loaded ntheorem yet}}%
608 {\setlength{\theorempreskipamount}{\z@}%
609 \setlength{\theorempostskipamount}{\z@}%
610 }%
611 }{}%
612}
```

```
\mdf@footnoterule
\mdf@footnoteoutput
\mdf@footnoteinput
```

#### Support for footnotes.

```
613 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoterule{%
614
       \kern0\p@%
       \hrule \@width 1in \kern 2.6\p@}
616 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoteoutput{%
617
        \ifvoid\@mpfootins\else
618
             \nobreak%
             \vskip\mdf@footenotedistance@length%
619
620
             \normalcolor%
621
              \mdf@footnoterule
622
              \unvbox\@mpfootins
        \fi%
623
624 }
```

```
625 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@footnoteinput{%
626 \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}%
627 \def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}%
628 \c@mpfootnote\z@%
629 \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext%
630 }
```

\mdf@load@style
\mdf@styledefinition

Load the method to draw the frame and set style definition.

```
631 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@load@style{%
632 \ifcase\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}\relax%
633
       \input{md-frame-0.mdf}%
634 \or\input{md-frame-1.mdf}%
635 \or\input{md-frame-2.mdf}%
636 \or\input{md-frame-3.mdf}%
637 \else%
       \IfFileExists{md-frame-\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}.mdf}%
639
       {\input{md-frame-\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}.mdf}}%
640
       {%
641
        \input{md-frame-0.mdf}%
642
        \mdf@PackageWarning{The style number \value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt} does not exist^^J
643
                            mdframed ues instead style=0 \mdframedpackagename}%
644
       }%
645 \fi%
646 }%
647 \mbox{ \mbox{mdf@load@style}}
649 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@styledefinition{%AVOID!!!
650
       \ifnumequal{\value{mdf@qlobalstyle@cnt}}{0}%
       {\deflength{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}}
651
652
        \deflength{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\mdf@linewidth@length}%
653
        \deflength{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
654
        \let\mdf@innerlinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
        \let\mdf@middlelinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
655
        \let\mdf@outerlinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
656
       }{}%
658 %
       \ifnumequal{\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}}{2}%
       {\deflength{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
659 %
660 %
        \deflength{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\mdf@linewidth@length}%
661 %
        \deflength{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
662 %
        \let\mdf@innerlinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
663 %
       }{}%
664 %
       \ifnumequal{\value{mdf@globalstyle@cnt}}{3}%
       {\deflength{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
665 %
666 %
        \deflength{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\mdf@linewidth@length}%
667 %
        \deflength{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
668 %
        \let\mdf@innerlinecolor\mdf@linecolor%
669 %
       }{}%
670 }
```

\detected@mdf@put@frame

Detect whether inside a non breakable environment.

```
671 \let\mdf@reserved@a\@empty
672 \newrobustcmd*\detected@mdf@put@frame{%
     \ifmdf@nobreak%Option nobreak=true?
        \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
674
675
     \else
676
        \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
        \ifnum\@floatpenalty<0\relax%Detecting float
           \if@twocolumn%
678
              \ifx\@captype\@undefined
679
680
                   \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
681
              \else
                   \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside float ^^J
682
                                   mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
683
                   \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
              \fi
685
686
           \else
687
              \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside float ^^J
                               mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
688
689
              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
           \fi%
690
        \fi%
691
        \if@minipage%
              \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside minipage ^^J
693
                               mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
694
695
               \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
        \fi%
696
697
        \ifinner%
             \mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside a box ^^J
698
                              mdframed uses option nobreak \mdframedpackagename}%
699
             \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@standalone}%
701
        \fi%
702
     \fi%
703 \mdf@reserved@a%
704 }
```

#### \mdf@hidealllines@check

```
705 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@hidealllines@check{%
706 \ifbool{mdf@hidealllines}{%
707    \boolfalse{mdf@leftline}\boolfalse{mdf@rightline}%
708    \boolfalse{mdf@topline}\boolfalse{mdf@bottomline}%
709    \boolfalse{mdf@frametitleleftline}\boolfalse{mdf@frametitlerightline}%
710    \boolfalse{mdf@frametitletopline}\boolfalse{mdf@frametitlebottomline}%
711    }{}%
```

```
\mdframed
\mdframed@ii
\mdframed@i
```

That the user environement.

```
713 \newenvironment{mdframed}[1][]{%
```

```
714 \begingroup%
715 \color@setgroup%
      \mdfsetup{userdefinedwidth=\linewidth,#1}%
      \mdf@hidealllines@check%
717
      \mdf@twoside@checklength%
718
719
      \let\width\z@%
720
      \let\height\z@%
721
      \mdf@checkntheorem%
722
      \mdf@styledefinition%
723
      \mdf@footnoteinput%
724
      \color{\mdf@fontcolor}%
725
      \ifvmode\nointerlineskip\fi%
726
      \mdf@trivlist{\mdf@skipabove@length}%
      \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@@frametitle}%
727
728
      \mdf@settings%
729
      \mdf@lrbox{\mdf@splitbox@one}%
730
     }%
731
     {\par\unskip%
732
       \ifmdf@footnoteinside%
733
         \def\mdf@reserveda{%
           \mdf@footnoteoutput%
734
735
           \endmdf@lrbox%
           \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@@frametitle@use}
737
           \detected@mdf@put@frame}%
738
       \else%
         \def\mdf@reserveda{%
739
740
           \endmdf@lrbox%
741
           \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@@frametitle@use}
           \detected@mdf@put@frame%
742
743
           \mdf@footnoteoutput%
744
           }%
       \fi%
745
746
       \mdf@reserveda%
       \endmdf@trivlist%
748 \color@endgroup\endgroup\@doendpe%\@endparenv%
749 }
750
751
```

```
\mdf@twoside@checklength
\mdf@zref@label
\if@mdf@pageodd
\mdf@pageisodd
\mdf@pageiseven
\mdf@dsetzref
```

The whole bunch is used to work width twoside mode and uses the correct margins.

```
752 \newtoggle{md:checktwoside}
753 \settoggle{md:checktwoside}{false}
754 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@twoside@checklength{%
755 \if@twoside
756 \if@twoside
757 {\mdf@usetwoside}%
758 \settoggle{md:checktwoside}{true}%
759 \setlength\mdf@rightmargin@length{\mdf@outermargin@length}%
760 \setlength\mdf@leftmargin@length{\mdf@innermargin@length}%
```

```
761
762
         {\mdf@PackageInfo{mdframed inside twoside mode but\MessageBreak
763
                           works with oneside mode}%
          \settoggle{md:checktwoside}{false}%
764
         }%
765
766 \fi%
767 }
769 \newcounter{mdf@zref@counter}%keine doppelten laebes
770 \zref@newprop*{mdf@pagevalue}[0]{\number\value{page}}
771 \zref@addprop{\ZREF@mainlist}{mdf@pagevalue}
772 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@zref@label{%
      \stepcounter{mdf@zref@counter}
      \zref@label{mdf@pagelabel-\number\value{mdf@zref@counter}}%
774
775 }
776 \newrobustcmd*\if@mdf@pageodd{%
777
        \zref@refused{mdf@pagelabel-\the\value{mdf@zref@counter}}%
        \ifodd\zref@extract{mdf@pagelabel-\the\value{mdf@zref@counter}}{mdf@pagevalue}%
778
           \setlength\mdf@rightmargin@length{\mdf@outermargin@length}%
780
           \setlength\mdf@leftmargin@length{\mdf@innermargin@length}%
781
        \else
782
           \setlength\mdf@rightmargin@length{\mdf@innermargin@length}%
           \setlength\mdf@leftmargin@length{\mdf@outermargin@length}%
783
784
        \fi%
785 }
786 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@@setzref{%
787 \iftoggle{md:checktwoside}{\mdf@zref@label\if@mdf@pageodd}{}%
788 }
```

# \mdf@freepagevspace

```
789 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@freepagevspace{%
        \penalty\@M \vskip 2\baselineskip \vskip\height
790
791
        \penalty9999 \vskip -2\baselineskip \vskip-\height
792
        \penalty9999
793
        \ifdimequal{\pagegoal}{\maxdimen}%
794
             {\mdf@freevspace@length\vsize}%
795
             {\mdf@freevspace@length=\pagegoal\relax%
              \advance\mdf@freevspace@length by -\pagetotal\relax%
797
              \addtolength\mdf@freevspace@length{\dimexpr-\parskip\relax}\relax%
798
             }%
799 }
```

```
\mdf@advancelength@horizontalmargin@add
\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox
\mdf@horizontalmargin@equation
```

# Width of the box

```
800 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@horizontalmargin@sub[1]{%
801 \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by -\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname\relax%
802 }
803 \newlength\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox
```

```
804 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@horizontalmargin@equation{%
       \setlength{\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox}{\mdf@userdefinedwidth@length}%
805
806
       \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@horizontalmargin@sub}{%
                 leftmargin,outerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,%
                 innerlinewidth,innerleftmargin,innerrightmargin,%
808
                 innerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, outerlinewidth,%
809
                 rightmargin}%
810
811
       \notbool{mdf@leftline}{%
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
812
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
813
814
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax%
              }{}%
815
       \notbool{mdf@rightline}{%
816
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
817
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
818
819
                    \advance\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax%
              }{}%
820
       \ifdimless{\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox}{3cm}%
821
                  {\mdf@PackageWarning{You have only a width of 3cm}}{}
822
823
       \hsize=\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox%
824 }
```

### \mdf@keeplines@single

horizontal space in relation of the lines.

```
825 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@keeplines@single{%
     \notbool{mdf@topline}{%
826
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
827
828
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
830
     \notbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
831
832
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
833
         \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
834
835
        }{}%
836 }
```

\mdf@advancelength@treevspace@sub \mdf@advancelength@freevspace@add

Loop macros to calculate the height. Used by \mdf@dolist.

```
837 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole[1]{%
838 \advance\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length by \csname mdf@#l@length\endcsname\relax%
839 }
840 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@sub[1]{%
841 \advance\dimen@ by -\csname mdf@#l@length\endcsname\relax%
842 }
843 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@add[1]{%
844 \advance\dimen@ by \csname mdf@#l@length\endcsname\relax%
845 }
```

\mdf@reset

## Reset changes

```
846 \protected@edef\mdf@reset{\boxmaxdepth\the\boxmaxdepth 847 \splittopskip\the\splittopskip}%
```

\mdf@put@frame@standalone

Output of mdframed inside a non breakable environement.

```
848 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@put@frame@standalone{\relax%
849
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one\relax
850
         \mdf@PackageWarning{The environment is empty\MessageBreak}%
         \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
851
      \else
852
853
         %Hier berechnung Box-Inhalt+Rahmen oben und unten
854
         \setlength{\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length}%
855
                     {\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
         \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole}{%
856
                      outerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, innerlinewidth, innertopmargin,
857
                      innerbottommargin,innerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,outerlinewidth}%
         \mdf@keeplines@single%
859
860
         \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@putbox@single}%
      \fi
861
862
      \mdf@reserved@a%
863 }
```

## \mdf@put@frame

Output of mdframed inside a breakable environement. The comparison are only check whether the contents must be split or not.

```
864 \def\mdf@put@frame{\relax%
865 \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one\relax
866 \mdf@PackageWarning{The environment is empty\MessageBreak}%
867 \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
868 \else
     \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
     \mdf@print@space%
870
     \mdf@freepagevspace%gives \mdf@freevspace@length
871
872
     \mdf@PackageInfoSpace{\the\mdf@freevspace@length before the beginning of \MessageBreak
873
                          the environment ending on input line \MessageBreak}%
      \left(\frac{d^{2\pm 1}}{2\pm 1}\right)
874
875
                {\mdf@PackageInfo{Not enough space on this page}
                 \vfill\eject%
                 \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
877
                }{%
                  %Hier berechnung Box-Inhalt+Rahmen oben und unten
879
                 \setlength{\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length}%
881
                             {\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
                 \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarginwhole}{%
882
883
                        outerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, innerlinewidth, innertopmargin,
                        innerbottommargin,innerlinewidth,middlelinewidth,outerlinewidth}%
884
                \mdf@keeplines@single%
885
                \ifdimless{\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length}{\mdf@freevspace@length}%
886
                   {%passt auf Seite%
                     \begingroup
889
                      \mdf@@setzref
```

## \mdf@put@frame@i

Output of the first splitted box.

```
898 \def\mdf@put@frame@i{%Box muss gesplittet werden -- Ausgabe der ersten Teilbox
899 %Berechnung der Splittgroesse -- Linien und Abstand oben
900 %\vbox to 0pt{}%
901 %\rlap{\smash{\the\mdf@freevspace@length}}%\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize
902 \mdf@freepagevspace%gives \mdf@freevspace@length
903 %Berechnung ob nur oberen Linien nur auf die Seite passe
904 \dimen@=\the\mdf@freevspace@length%
    \dimen@i=\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
906 \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
907 \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
908 \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
909 \advance\dimen@i by 2\baselineskip%
910 \ifdimless{\dimen@}{\dimen@i}%
      {\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
911
912
       \vfill\eject%
913
       \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
914
      }{%
       \mdf@freepagevspace%
915
916
       \dimen@=\the\mdf@freevspace@length%
917
       \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@sub}{%calculate with \dimen@
918
                 outerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, innerlinewidth, %
919
                 innertopmargin,splitbottomskip}%
       \ifbool{mdf@topline}{}{%
920
921
                  \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                  \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
922
923
                   \advance\dimen@ by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
              }%
924
925
       \advance\dimen@.8\pageshrink
       \ifdimless{\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one}{\dimen@}%
926
927
          {\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
                              you have to change it manually\MessageBreak
929
                                    by changing the text, the space\MessageBreak
                                    or something else}%
930
931
           \advance\dimen@ by -1.8\baselineskip\relax%
932
933 %
           \advance\dimen@ by -1pt\relax%Box darf nicht zu Groß werden.
934
          \splitmaxdepth\z@ \splittopskip\mdf@splittopskip@length%
935
          \mdf@ignorevbadness%
          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vsplit\mdf@splitbox@one to \dimen@
937
          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
          \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
938
939
          \ifbool{mdf@repeatframetitle}{%
```

```
940
                      \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
                           \vbox to \mdf@splittopskip@length{\hsize\z@}
941
942
                           %\par\unskip\nointerlineskip
943
                           \unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox%
                           \mdf@@frametitlerule%
944
                           \vbox to\dimexpr
945
946
                                  -\mdf@splittopskip@length+\ht\strutbox+\dp\strutbox
                                  +\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax{\hsize\z@}%
947
                           \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
948
                   }{}%
949
950
          \ifdimgreater{\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two}{\dimen@}%
951
             {%Falsch gesplittet
             \mdf@PackageInfo{Box was splittet wrong\MessageBreak}%
952
953
              \dimen@i=\dimen@
                \advance\dimen@ by -\ht\mdf@splitbox@two
954
955
                \advance\dimen@ by -\dp\mdf@splitbox@two
               \advance\dimen@i by 0.5\dimen@
956
957
               \splittopskip\z@%
               \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two%
959
                             %benoetigt um Tiefe zu haben
                             \hrule \@height\dp\strutbox \@width\z@
960
961
                             \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}
               \splittopskip\mdf@splittopskip@length%
962
               \mdf@ignorevbadness%
963
               \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vsplit\mdf@splitbox@one to \dimen@i
964
965
               \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
               \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
          \ifbool{mdf@repeatframetitle}{%
967
                      \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
968
                           \vbox to \mdf@splittopskip@length{\hsize\z@}
969
970
                           %\par\unskip\nointerlineskip
971
                           \unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox%
                           \mdf@@frametitlerule%
972
                           \vbox to\dimexpr
973
974
                                  -\mdf@splittopskip@length+\ht\strutbox+\dp\strutbox
                                  +\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax{\hsize\z@}%
975
976
                           \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
                  }{}%
977
978
              }{}%
          \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
979
980
             \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
                                 because the splittet box is empty\MessageBreak
982
                                 You have to change the page settings\MessageBreak
                                 like enlargethispage or something else}%
983
984
             \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two%
                             %benoetigt um Tiefe zu haben
985
986
                             \hrule \@height\dp\strutbox \@width\z@
987
                             \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
988
             \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
             \enlargethispage{\baselineskip}%
             \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
990
991
          \fi
992
          \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two%pruefe, ob erste Box leer ist
993
           \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize
994
           \vfill\eject%
995
               \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
```

```
996
           \else
997
            \ifdimequal{\ht\mdf@splitbox@two}{Opt}%
998
              {\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
999
                \vfill\eject%
               \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}
1000
               \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame}%
1001
              }%
1002
1003
              {%
              \begingroup%
1004
1005
                  \mdf@@setzref
1006
                  \mdf@putbox@first%%Groesse des Splittens passt
              \endgroup%
1007
              \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
1008
1009
              \vfill\eject%
              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@ii}%
1010
1011
              }%
           \fi%
1012
1013
          }%
1014 \mdf@reserved@a%
1015 }
```

# \mdf@put@frame@ii

Output of the middle and last box.

```
1016 \def\mdf@put@frame@ii{%Ausgabe der mittleren Box(en) wenn vorhanden
      \setlength{\mdf@freevspace@length}{\vsize}%
1018
      \setlength{\dimen@}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
      \mdf@dolist{\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@add}{%used \dimen@
1019
1020
                    outerlinewidth, middlelinewidth, innerlinewidth, %
1021
                    innerbottommargin}%%Addition der Linien unten
       \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{}{%
1022
                   \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
1023
1024
                   \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
                   \advance\dimen@i by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
1025
1026
       \ifdimgreater{\dimen@}{\mdf@freevspace@length}%
1027
1028
       \advance\mdf@freevspace@length by -\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
1029
       \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{}{%
1030
1031
                   \advance\dimen@i by -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                   \advance\dimen@i by -\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
1032
                   \advance\dimen@i by -\mdf@outerlinewidth@length%
1033
1034
              \relax}%
            \splitmaxdepth\z@ \splittopskip\mdf@splittopskip@length%
1035
            \mdf@ignorevbadness%
1036
1037
            \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vsplit\mdf@splitbox@one to \mdf@freevspace@length%
            \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%PRUEFEN!!!
1038
1039
            \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%PRUEFEN!!!!
           \ifbool{mdf@repeatframetitle}{%
1040
                      \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{%
1041
                            \vbox to \mdf@splittopskip@length{\hsize\z@}
1042
1043
                            %\par\unskip\nointerlineskip
                            \unvcopy\mdf@frametitlebox%
1044
                            \mdf@@frametitlerule%
1045
1046
                            \vbox to\dimexpr
```

```
1047
                                   -\mdf@splittopskip@length+\ht\strutbox+\dp\strutbox
                                   +\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax{\hsize\z@}%
1048
1049
                            \unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one}%
                   }{}%
            \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one\relax%
1051
               \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
1052
1053
                                    because the split box is empty\MessageBreak
1054
                                    You have to change the settings}%
              \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1055
              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\enlargethispage{\baselineskip}\mdf@put@frame@ii}%
1056
1057
            \else
              \begingroup
1058
               \mdf@@setzref
1059
               \mdf@putbox@middle%
1060
1061
              \endgroup
1062
              \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize
1063
              \vfill\eject
1064
              \def\mdf@reserved@a{\mdf@put@frame@ii}%
1066
         }%Hier die Ausgabe der mittleren Box
1067
         {\ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
1068
               \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
                                    because the last split box is empty\MessageBreak
1069
                                    You have to change the settings}%
1070
               \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\mdfbounding
1071
          \fi%
1072
1073
          \ifdimless{\ht\mdf@splitbox@one}{1sp}{%
               \mdf@PackageWarning{You got a bad break\MessageBreak
1074
                                    because the last split box is empty\MessageBreak
1075
1076
                                    You have to change the settings}%
1077
                %\hb@xt@\z@{\box\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1078
                \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
                \setbox\mdf@splitbox@one\vbox{\unvbox\mdf@splitbox@one\hrule \@height\z@ \@width\mdfboundir
1079
1081
             \begingroup%
1082
               \mdf@@setzref
1083
               \mdf@putbox@second%
               \hrule \@height\z@ \@width\hsize%
1084
1085
             \endgroup%
             \let\mdf@reserved@a\relax%
1086
1087
         }%Hier kommt die Ausgabe der letzten Box
      \mdf@reserved@a%
1088
1089 }
1090
```

```
mdf@test@ltrb
mdf@test@ltr
mdf@test@ltb
mdf@test@trb
mdf@test@lrb
mdf@test@lb
\mdf@test@rb
\mdf@test@tr
\mdf@test@lt
\mdf@test@lr
\mdf@test@tb
\mdf@test@l
\mdf@test@r
\mdf@test@t
\mdf@test@b
\mdf@test@noline
```

Short forms of checking the option which lines should be drawn.

```
1092 %%%
1093 %%%
1094 %%%
1095 %%%
          u
1096 %%%%
1097 %%%
1098 %%%
1099 %%%
                 b
1100 % Zusammenhaenge abfragen:
1101 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@ltrb{%
1102
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1103
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1104 %3-set
1105 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@ltr{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1107
1108 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@ltb{%
1109
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1111 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@trb{%
1112
       \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1113
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1114 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lrb{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1115
1116
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1117 %2-set
1118 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lb{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1119
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1120
1121 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@rb{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1122
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1124 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@tr{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1125
1126
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1127 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lt{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
```

```
and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1130 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@lr{%
1131
        \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1133 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@tb{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1134
1135
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1136 %Einzellinien
1137 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@l{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1138
1139
                      and (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline}))}
1140 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@r{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1141
1142
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1143 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@t{%
        \ifboolexpr{ (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1144
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1145
1146 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@b{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and (bool {mdf@bottomline})
1148
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1149 %keine Linien
1150 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@noline{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (bool {mdf@topline}) and not (bool {mdf@bottomline})
                      and not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}}
1152
1153 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@test@single{%
        \ifboolexpr{ not (test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@ltr} or
1155
                      test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@trb} or
                      test {\mdf@test@lrb} or test {\mdf@test@lb} or
1156
                      test {\mdf@test@rb} or test {\mdf@test@tr} or
1157
                      test {\mdf@test@lt} ) }}
1158
1159 %
1160 \DisableKeyvalOption[action=warning,package=mdframed]{mdf}{framemethod}%
1161 \DisableKeyvalOption[action=warning,package=mdframed]{mdf}{xcolor}%
1162
1163 \endinput
```

# B.2. The Explanation of md-frame-0.mdf

```
1164 % Style file for mdframed for package option 'framemethod=default'
1165 %%
1166 % This package may be distributed under the terms of the LaTeX Project
1167 % Public License, as described in lppl.txt in the base LaTeX distribution.
1168 % Either version 1.0 or, at your option, any later version.
1170 %%$Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $
1171 %
```

mdframedOpackagename mdf@frameOdate@svn

```
local settings
```

```
1172 \def\mdframedOpackagename{md-frame-0}
1174 \ProvidesFile{md-frame-0.mdf}%
     [\mdf@frameOdate@svn$Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $%
```

1176 \mdversion: \mdframedOpackagename]

```
\mdf@background@default
\mdf@linecolor@default
\mdf@linecolor@bottom
```

#### short command

```
1177 \def\mdf@background@default{\color{\mdf@backgroundcolor}}
1178 \def\mdf@frametitlebackground@default{\color{\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor}}
1179 \def\mdf@innerlinecolor@default{\color{\mdf@innerlinecolor}}
1180 \def\mdf@middlelinecolor@default{\color{\mdf@middlelinecolor}}
1181 \def\mdf@outerlinecolor@default{\color{\mdf@outerlinecolor}}
1182 \def\mdf@frametitlerulecolor@default{\color{\mdf@frametitlerulecolor}}
1183 \verb|\let\mdf@linecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@default\mdf@middlelinecolor@de
1184 \def\mdf@@frametitlerule{%
                  \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
1185
                     \vbox to \mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length {\hsize\mdfframetitleboxwidth%
1186
1187
                            \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length%
                            \rlap{\noindent\hspace*{-\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
1188
                            \mdf@frametitlerulecolor@default%
1189
                            \rule{\dimexpr\mdfframetitleboxwidth%
1190
1191
                                              +\mdf@innerleftmargin@length
1192
                                              +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax
                                          }{\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length}%
1193
1194
                                  }}%
1195
                  \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
1196
1197 }%
1198
```

```
\mdf@putbox@single
\mdf@frame@background@single
\mdf@frame@topandbottomline@single
\mdf@frame@leftline@single
\mdf@frame@rightline@single
\mdf@frame@rightline@single
```

The frame of of a non splitted contents of mdframed

```
1199 \def\mdf@frame@background@single{%
1200
      \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1201
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1202
1203
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1204
1205 }%
1206 \def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@single{%
      \rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
1207
1208
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight\relax]
1209
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1210
              {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
       }%
1211
1212 }%
1213
1214 \def\mdf@frame@topline@single{%
```

\rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default%

```
1216
         \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
              \rule[\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight-\mdfboundingboxdepth%
1217
1218
                           +\mdf@innerbottommargin@length+\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax]%
1219
                   {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
                   {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}%
1220
             {}%
1221
1222
      }%
1223 }%
1224 \def\mdf@frame@bottomline@single{%
      \rdots \{ \dots \} \
1225
1226
         \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
             \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax]%
1227
                  {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
1228
1229
                           \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}%
                           \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
1230
1231
                  {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}%
             {}%
1232
1233
      }%
1234 }%
1235 \def\mdf@frame@leftline@single{%
1236
      \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
1237
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1238
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
              {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
1239
               \ifbool{mdf@topline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
1240
1241
      }%
1242 }%
1243 \def\mdf@frame@rightline@single{%
      \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
1244
         \hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
1245
1246
         \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
1247
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth%
1248
               \relax]%
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1249
1250
              {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
               +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{Opt}\relax}%
1251
1252
      }%
1254 \def\mdf@putbox@single{%%%% Ausgabe der ungesplitteten Gesamtbox
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
1255
1256
      \else%
        \mdf@makebox@out{%
1257
1258
          \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
          \verb|\setlength{\mbox|} width{\mbox|} % \\
1259
1260
                       {\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1261
                       {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
1262
                        +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
1263
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}%
1264
1265
                       {\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
1266
1267
                       {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@one+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
1268
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1269
                       {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
                        +\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
1270
          \setlength{\mdftotallinewidth}{%
1271
```

```
1272
                            \dimexpr\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
                            +\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}%
    1273
    1274
              \noindent%
              \setlength{\@tempdima}{\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
    1275
                                      +\ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
    1276
                                               {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
    1277
    1278
                                      +\ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
                                               {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}\relax}%
    1279
    1280
              \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
    1281
                \null%
    1282
                \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
                    \hspace*{\mdftotallinewidth}%
    1283
                    \mdf@frame@leftline@single%
    1284
    1285
                    }{}%
                \mdf@frame@topline@single%
    1286
    1287
                \mdf@frame@bottomline@single%
                \mdf@frame@background@single%
    1288
                \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@single}%
    1289
                \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
    1291
                \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
                    \mdf@frame@rightline@single%
    1292
    1293
                 }{}%
    1294
                {\box\mdf@splitbox@one}%
            }%
    1295
            \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
    1296
          }%
    1297
    1298
          \fi%
    1299 }
\mdf@putbox@first
\mdf@frame@background@first
\mdf@frame@leftline@first
```

The first frame of of a splitted contents of mdframed

\mdf@frame@topline@first
\mdf@frame@rightline@first

```
1300 \def\mdf@frame@background@first{%
      \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
1301
1302
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1303
1304
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1305
      }%
1307 \def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@first{%
    \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1308
1309
1310
       \rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight\relax]
1311
1312
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
              {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1313
1314
         }%
1315
       \qlobal\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@\relax%
1316
      }{\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a page break inside the frame title\MessageBreak
1317
                            Current this isn't well supported}%
1318
        \rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
```

```
1319
                      \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
                                {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1320
1321
                                {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1322
              \verb|\global| mdfframetitle box total height=|\dimexpr| mdfframetitle box
1323
1324
                                                -\mdfboundingboxheight
                                                +\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length
1325
1326
                                                +.5\baselineskip-1pt
1327 %
                                                  +\dp\strutbox
1328
                                                \relax%
1329
           }%
1330 }%
1331 \def\mdf@frame@leftline@first{%
1332
           \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
                  \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1333
1334
                            {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
                            {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
1335
                                +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{Opt}\relax}%
1336
1337
1338 }%
1339 \def\mdf@frame@topline@first{%
           \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
                  \rule[\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight-\mdfboundingboxdepth+%
1341
                                \mdf@splitbottomskip@length+\mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax]%
1342
                            {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1343
1344
                            {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1345
           }%
1346 }
1347 \verb|\def|| mdf@frame@rightline@first{%}
           \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default\hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
                  \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
1349
1350
                  \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1351
                            {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
                            {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
1352
1353
                                +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{Opt}\relax}%
           }%
1354
1355 }%
1356 \def\mdf@putbox@first{%%% Ausgabe der Teilbox 1
            \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
1357
            \else%
1358
1359
                \mdf@makebox@out[\linewidth]{%
                    \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
1360
1361
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1362
                                              {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
1363
                                                                +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
1364
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
1365
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
1366
                                               {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@two+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
1367
1368
                    \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
                                              {\tt \{\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@innertopmargin@length\%}
1369
1370
                                                              +\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
1371
                    \setlength{\@tempdima}%
1372
                                              {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
                                                              +\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
1373
                                                              +\ifbool{mdf@rightline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
1374
```

```
1375
                         \relax}%
1376
          \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
1377
            \null%
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
1378
                \hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1379
                \mdf@frame@leftline@first}{}%
1380
            \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
1381
1382
                \mdf@frame@topline@first}{}%
1383
            \mdf@frame@background@first%
            \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@first}%
1384
1385
            \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1386
                 \mdf@frame@rightline@first}{}%
1387
1388
            {\box\mdf@splitbox@two}%
        }%
1390
        \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
     }%
1391
1392 \fi%
1393 }
```

```
\mdf@putbox@second
\mdf@frame@background@second
\mdf@frame@leftline@second
\mdf@frame@bottomline@second
\mdf@frame@rightline@second
```

The last frame of of a splitted contents of mdframed

```
1394 \def\mdf@frame@background@second{%
     \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
1395
        \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1396
1397
             {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1398
             {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1399
     }%
1400 }%
1401 \def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@second{%
1403
      {\rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
1404
1405
        \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight\relax]
             {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
             {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1407
1408
       }%
1409
     }%
1410 }%
1411 \def\mdf@frame@leftline@second{%
     \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
1412
1413
        \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1414
             {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1415
             {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
     }%
1416
1417 }%
1418 \def\mdf@frame@bottomline@second{%
     \rlap{\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}\mdf@linecolor@default%
        \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth-\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax]%
1420
1421
                 {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth
```

```
1422
                            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}
                            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}\relax}%
1423
1424
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1425
1426 }%
1427 \def\mdf@frame@rightline@second{%
      \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default\hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
1429
         \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1430
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1431
1432
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1433
      }%
1434 }%
1435 \def\mdf@putbox@second{%
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one%
      \else
1437
       \mdf@makebox@out{%
1438
          \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
1439
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1440
1441
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
                        {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
1442
1443
                             +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
1444
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
1445
                        {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@one+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
1446
1447
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1448
                        {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax}%
          \setlength{\@tempdima}{\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
1449
                                  +\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
1450
                                  +\ifbool{mdf@rightline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
1451
1452
                                 \relax}%
1453
          \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
1454
          \null%
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
1456
               \hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1457
               \mdf@frame@leftline@second}{}%
1458
            \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
                \mdf@frame@bottomline@second}{}%
1459
1460
            \mdf@frame@background@second%
            \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@second}%
1461
1462
            \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1463
1464
                 \mdf@frame@rightline@second}{}%
            {\box\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1465
        }%
1466
        \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
1467
      }%
1468
1469
      \fi%
1470 }%
```

```
\mdf@putbox@middle
\mdf@frame@background@middle
\mdf@frame@leftline@middle
\mdf@frame@rightline@middle
```

```
The last frame of of a splitted contents of mdframed
1471 \def\mdf@frame@leftline@middle{%
      \llap{\mdf@linecolor@default%
1473
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1474
1475
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1476
      }%
1477 }%
1478 \def\mdf@frame@background@middle{%
      \rlap{\mdf@background@default%
1479
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1481
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1482
1483
1484 }%
1485 \def\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@middle{%
1486 \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}%
1487
      {}%
      {\rlap{\mdf@frametitlebackground@default%
1488
         \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\mdfboundingboxtotalheight-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight\relax]
1489
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
1490
1491
              {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1492
       \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@\relax%
1493
1494
      }%
1495 }%
1496 \def\mdf@frame@rightline@middle{%
1497
      \rlap{\mdf@linecolor@default\hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
         \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
1498
         \rule[-\mdfboundingboxdepth]%
1499
1500
              {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
              {\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1501
1502
      }%
1503 }%
1504 \def\mdf@putbox@middle{%
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two%
1505
1506
      \else
1507
       \mdf@makebox@out{%
1508
          \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxwidth}{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1509
1510
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth}%
                       {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length%
1511
                               +\mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax}%
1512
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
1513
1514
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxdepth}%
1515
                       {\dimexpr\dp\mdf@splitbox@two+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
          \setlength{\mdfboundingboxtotalheight}%
1516
1517
                       {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxheight+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax}%
1518
          \setlength{\@tempdima}{\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth%
                                 +\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
1519
                                 1520
1521
                        \relax}%
          \mdf@makebox@in[\@tempdima]{%
1523
            \null%
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
1524
               \hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1525
```

```
1526
               \mdf@frame@leftline@middle}{}%
            \mdf@frame@background@middle%
1527
1528
            \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@middle}%
            \hspace*{\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1530
                \mdf@frame@rightline@middle}{}%
1531
1532
                {\box\mdf@splitbox@two}%
        }%
1533
1534
        \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
      }
1535
1536
      \fi%
1537 }
1538 \endinput
```

# B.3. The Explanation of md-frame-1.mdf

```
1539 % Style file for mdframed for package option 'framemethod=default'
1540 %
1541 % This package may be distributed under the terms of the LaTeX Project
1542 % Public License, as described in lppl.txt in the base LaTeX distribution.
1543 % Either version 1.0 or, at your option, any later version.
1544
1545 % $Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $
1546 %
```

\mdframedIpackagename \mdf@frameIdate@svn

```
local settings
```

## \mdf@tikz@settings

# Define settings for tikz

```
1553 %Allgemeine Einstellungen fuer tikz
1554 \def\mdf@tikz@settings{%
1555 %
      \tikzset{mdfbox/.style={anchor=south west,%
1556
1557
                               inner sep=0pt,%
                               outer sep=0pt,%
                               \mdf@fontcolor,}}% anchor der Ausgabebox ist unten links
1559
      \tikzset{mdfcorners/.style={rounded corners=\mdf@roundcorner@length}}%
1560
1561
      \tikzset{mdfbackground/.style={fill=\mdf@backgroundcolor,%
1562
                                      draw=\mdf@backgroundcolor}}%
      \tikzset{mdfframetitlebackground/.style={fill=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,%
1563
                                      draw=none.%
1564
1565
                                      rounded corners={max(\mdf@roundcorner@length%
1566
                                                       -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
                                                       -.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}}}%
1567
```

```
1568 %
1569
     \tikzset{mdfouterline/.style={}}%
1570 % nur wenn outerlinewidth>0 wird aussere Linie gezeichnet
      \ifdimgreater{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}
1571
        {\tikzset{mdfouterline/.append style={%
1572
          draw=\mdf@outerlinecolor,%
1573
1574
          line width=2\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}}{}%
1575 %
      \tikzset{mdfinnerline/.style={}}%
1576
1577 % nur wenn innerlinewidth>0 wird innere Linie gezeichnet
      \ifdimgreater{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}
        {\tikzset{mdfinnerline/.append style={%
1579
          draw=\mdf@innerlinecolor,%
1580
          line width=2\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}}{}%
1581
1583
      \tikzset{mdfshadow/.style={drop shadow={%
                                    shadow xshift=2.0ex,
1584
                                    shadow yshift=-0.5em,
1585
                                    fill=black!50,
1586
1587
                                    every shadow }}}%
1588 %
1589
      \mdf@tikzset@local
      \tikzset{mdfmiddleline/.style={}}%
1591 % nur wenn middlelinewidth>0 wird mittlere Linie gezeichnet
      \ifdimgreater{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}
1592
1593
        {\tikzset{mdfmiddleline/.append style={%
1594
          preaction={draw=\mdf@middlelinecolor,%
                     line width=\mdf@middlelinewidth@length},%
1595
          line width=\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,%
1596
          tikzsetting}}%
1597
1598
        }{}%
1599 }%
```

\mdf@tikzbox@tfl \mdf@tikzbox@otl

Befehle fuer Ausgabe von Rahmen und Hintergrund

```
1600 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@tikzbox@tfl[1]{%three or four borders
1601
        \clip(0,0)rectangle(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight);%
        \begin{scope}[mdfcorners]%
1602
1603
            \clip[preaction=mdfouterline]%
                 [postaction=mdfbackground]%
1604
                 [postaction=mdfinnerline]#1;%
1605
        \end{scope}%
1606
1607
        \path[mdfmiddleline,mdfcorners]#1;
1608
1609
1610
1612 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@tikzbox@otl[2]{%one or two borders
        \verb|\clip(0,0)| rectangle(\verb|\mdf| bounding| boxwidth, \verb|\mdf| bounding| boxheight); % |
1613
        \begin{scope}
1614
            \path[mdfouterline,mdfcorners]#1;%
1615
1616
            \clip[postaction=mdfbackground]#2;%
            \path[mdfinnerline,mdfcorners]#1;%
1617
```

```
1618 \end{scope}%
1619 \path[mdfmiddleline,mdfcorners]#1;}%
```

## mdf@put@frametitlerule

```
frametitlerule with tikz
1620 \tikzset{mdfframetitlerule/.style={%
1621
       draw=none,
1622
       fill=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,
1623
     }%
1624 }
1625 \def\mdf@@frametitlerule{%
      \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
1626
1627
       \vbox{\hsize0pt
1628
         \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length
         \noindent\rlap{\hspace*{-\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
1629
         \begingroup%
1630
         \pgfmathsetlength{\dimen@}{\mdfframetitleboxwidth+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length+\mdf@innerrightmargi
1631
         \tikz\draw[mdfframetitlerule] (0,0)%
1633
                    rectangle (\dimen@,\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length);
1634
         \endgroup}
1635
       }%
1636
      }{}
      \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
1637
1638 }%
1639
```

# \mdf@putbox@single

Output of the non breakable contents.

```
1640 % Info zu den verwendeten Punkten:
1641 % O ist die untere linke Ecke der Mitte der middleline
1642 % P ist die obere rechte Ecke der Mitte der middleline
1643 % A ist der Punkt fuer den anchor (d.h. die untere linke Ecke) der Ausgabebox
1644 %
1645 \def\mdf@putbox@single{%
1646
     \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
     \else%
1647
1648
       \mdf@makebox@out{%
        \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
1649
        \mdf@tikz@settings%
1650
1651%
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
1652
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
1653
1654
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
1655
1656
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1657
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1658
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1659
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1660
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1662
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1663 %
1664
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
```

```
1665
               \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax%
               \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax%
1666
1667
               \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1668
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1669
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1670
               \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
1671
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1672
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1673
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1674
1675
               \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
1676
               \null%
               \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]%
1677
1678
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length}%
1679
1680
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x{+0pt}%
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y{+0pt}%
1681
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px{+\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
1682
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py{+\mdfboundingboxheight}%
1683
1684
                   \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
1685
                       {%
1686
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
1687
                                  {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
                                    \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
1688
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
1689
1690
                                   {\mdf@Ox+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1691
                       }{}%
                   \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
1692
1693
                       {%
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
1694
1695
                                  {\mdf@Px-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1696
                       }{}%
                   \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
1697
1698
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay%
1699
                                  {\verb|\dags| and f@Ay+\verb|\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+\verb|\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|| and for the constraint of the constrai
1700
1701
                                      +\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y%
1702
1703
                                  {\mdf@Oy+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
                       }{}%
1704
1705
                   \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
1706
1707
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
                                  {\verb|\downdf@Py-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|}\% $$
1708
                       }{}%
1709
1710%
1711
                   \coordinate(0)at(\mdf@0x,\mdf@0y);%
                   \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
1712
1713 %
1714
                   \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
                         {\path[mdfshadow,mdfcorners](0) rectangle (P);}{}%
1715
1716 %
1717
                 \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
1718
                   \mbox{$\mdf@test@ltrb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(0)--(0|-P)--(P)--(P|-0)--cycle}}{}}
1719 %
1720
                   \mdf@test@ltb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P|-0)--(0)--(0|-P)--(P)}}{}
```

```
1721
                      \mbox{$\mdf@test@trb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(0|-P)--(P)--(P)--(0)}}{}}
                      \mbox{$\mbox{$d$}(0) -- (0|-P) -- (P|-0)}}{}
1722
1723
                      \mdf@test@lrb{\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P-|0)--(0)--(0-|P)--(P)}}{}
1724 %
                      \mbox{mdf@test@lb{\mbox@otl{(P|-0)--(0)--(0|-P)}}}
1725
                                                                                   \{(P) - (P - 0) [mdfcorners] - (0) - (0 - P)\}%
1726
1727
                                               }{}%
                      \mdf@test@rb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P)--(P|-0)--(0)}%
1728
                                                                                   \{(0|-P)--(P)[mdfcorners]--(P|-0)--(0)\}%
1729
                                              }{}%
1730
1731
                      \mbox{mdf@test@tr{\mbox@otl{(0-|P)--(P)--(P-|0)}}}
                                                                                   \{(0) - (0 - P) [mdfcorners] - (P) - (P - 0)\}%
1732
                                               }{}%
1733
                      \mbox{mdf@test@lt{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)--(P)}}% }
1734
                                                                                   \{(P|-0)--(0)[mdfcorners]--(0|-P)--(P)\}%
1735
1736
                                               }{}%
                      1737
1738
                                                                                   {(0)rectangle(P)}%
                                               }{}%
1739
1740
                      \mbox{mdf@test@tb{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0) -- (0- | P) (0 | -P) -- (P)}}
1741
                                                                                   {(0)rectangle(P)}%
1742
                                               }{}%
1743 %
                      \mbox{mdf@test@l{\mbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)}}%
1744
                                                                                   {(0)rectangle(P)}%
1745
1746
                                               }{}%
1747
                      \mdf@test@r{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0-|P)--(P)}%
                                                                                   {(0)rectangle(P)}%
1748
                                               }{}%
1749
                      \mbox{ \ndf@test@t{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0|-P)--(P)}}}
1750
1751
                                                                                   {(0)rectangle(P)}%
1752
                                               }{}%
                      \mbox{mdf@test@b{\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0-|P)}%}}
1753
                                                                                   {(0)rectangle(P)}%
                                               }{}%
1755
1756 %
1757
                      \mdf@test@noline{\path[mdfbackground,mdfcorners](0)rectangle(P);}{}%
1758 %
1759
                           %Frametitlebackground
                               \drawbrackgroundframetitle@single
1760
1761 %
                      \mbox{\mbox} = (\mbox{\mbox}) (\mb
1762
1763
                    \end{scope}
                    %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
1764
1765
                    \mdfcreateextratikz
                  \end{tikzpicture}%
1766
                 }%
1767
1768
               \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
1769
             }%
1770 \fi
1771 }%
1772 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@single{%
1773 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
                \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single%
1775 }%
1776 }%
```

```
1777 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single{%
            \begin{scope}%background frame title
1778
1779
             \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{
1780
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
                  {\verb|\downdf@0x+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|}
1781
1782
              }{}%
             \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1783
1784
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
                  {\verb|\downdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|}
1785
              }{}%
1786
             \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
1788
                  {\verb|\downdf@Py-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|}
1789
1790
              }{}%
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
1791
1792
                  {\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
              \path[mdfframetitlebackground]
1793
1794
                  (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Py)%
                   --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py) --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Fy);
1796
            \end{scope}
1797 }
```

## \mdf@putbox@first

1827

Output of the first breakable contents.

```
1798 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@first{%
1799 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
                \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1800
1801
1802
                    \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
                    \pgfmathsetlength{\global\mdframetitleboxtotalheight}{-\p@}% \propto{\cite{constraint}} \propto{\cit
1803
                 }{\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a page break inside the frame title\MessageBreak
1804
1805
                                                                             Currently this isn't well supported}%
                       \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
1806
                       \pgfmathsetlength{\global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
1807
                                                                  {\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight-\mdfboundingboxheight-
1808
1809
                                                                     \mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
                                                                    +\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length+\mdf@splittopskip@leng
1810
1811
                                                                    +\dp\strutbox%
1812
                                                                    }%
1813
                }%
1814 }%
1815 }%
1816~\%
1817 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first{%
1818 \begin{scope}%background frame title
                                  \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
1819
                                     \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
1820
                                                 {\mdf@0x+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
1821
                                     }{}%
1822
                                  \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1823
1824
                                     \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
                                                 {\mdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
1826
```

\ifbool{mdf@topline}{%

```
1828
                       \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
                               {\mdf@Py-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
1829
1830
                       }{}%
                       \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
                               {max(0,\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}
1832
                       \path[mdfframetitlebackground]
1833
                               (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Py)%
1834
                               --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py) --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Fy);
1835
1836
                    \end{scope}%
1837 }%
1838 %
1839 \def\mdf@putbox@first{%
          \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
1840
1841
          \else%
                     \mdf@makebox@out{%
1843
              \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
              \mdf@tikz@settings%
1844
1845
              \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
              \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
1846
1847
              \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
1848
              \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
1849
                  \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
                  \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1850
                  \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1851
              \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1852
                  \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1853
1854
                  \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
                  \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1855
1856 %
              \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
1857
1858
              \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax%
              \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
1859
              \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
1860
                  \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
                  \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1862
                  \verb|\advance| mdf bounding box height by \verb|\mdf@outerlinewidth@length| relax|{} % and the length of 
1863
1864 %
              %\ifdimequal{\pagegoal}{\maxdimen}{\enlargethispage{\baselineskip}}{}% ???
1865
              \ifdimgreater{\pagegoal-\maxdimen}{0pt}{}{\enlargethispage{\baselineskip}}%
1866
              \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
1867
1868
              \null%
              \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]
1869
1870 %
                  1871
1872
                  \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length}%
                  \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x{+0pt}%
                  \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y{+0pt}%
1874
                  \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px{+\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
1875
                  \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py{+\mdfboundingboxheight}%
1876
                  \ifbool{mdf@leftline}
1877
1878
                     {%
1879
                       \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
1880
                                {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
1881
                                  \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
1882
                       \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
                                {\mdf@0x+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1883
```

```
1884
                         }{}%
                     \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1885
1886
                             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
                                      {\mdf@Px-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1887
1888
                         }{}%
                     \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
1889
                             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py%
1890
                                      {\mdf@Py-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
1891
                         }{}%
1892
1893 %
1894
                     \coordinate(0)at(\mdf@0x,\mdf@0y);%
                     \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
1895
1896 %
1897
                     \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
                           {\hat (0) -- (0)-P} to[mdfcorners] (P) -- (P|-0) -- (0);}{}%
1898
1899 %
                   \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
1900
                     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@ltr}}%
1901
                         {\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(0)--(0|-P)--(P)--(P|-0)}}%
1903
                         {}%
1904
                     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lt}}%
1905
                         {\mdf(0) - (0 - P) - (P)}((P - 0) - (0) \mdf(0) - (0 - P) - (P)}
1906
                         {}%
                     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@tr}}%
1907
                         {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0-|P)--(P)--(P-|0)}{(0)--(0|-P)[mdfcorners]--(P)--(P|-0)}}%
1908
1909
                         {}%
1910
                     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lrb} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
                         {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)(P)--(P|-0)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}%
1911
1912
                         {}%
                     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tb} or test {\mdf@test@t}}%
1913
1914
                         {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0|-P)--(P)}{(0) rectangle(P)}}%
1915
                         {}%
                     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lb} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
1916
                         {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0) -- (0|-P)}{(0) rectangle(P)}}%
1917
                         {}%
1918
                     \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@rb} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
1919
1920
                         {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0-|P)--(P)}{(0) rectangle(P)}}%
1921
                         {}%
1922
                     \mdf@test@b{\path[mdfbackground](0)rectangle(P);}{}%
1923 %
1924
                     \mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\
1925 %
1926
                     \drawbrackgroundframetitle@first
1927 %
                     \node[mdfbox]at(\mdf@Ax,\mdf@Ay){\box\mdf@splitbox@two};% Ausgabebox einfuegen
1928
                   \end{scope}
                   %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
1930
                   \mdfcreateextratikz%
1931
1932
                 \end{tikzpicture}%
1933
                }%
              \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
1934
1935
           }%
1936 \fi
1937 }%
```

## \mdf@putbox@middle

```
Output of the middle breakable contents.
1938 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle{%
1939 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
1940
      \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
1941
1942
       \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle%
       \pgfmathsetlength{\global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{-\p@}%
1943
1944
      }%
1945 }%
1946 }%
1947 %
1948 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle{%
1949
           \begin{scope}%background frame title
1950
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{
1951
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
                  {\verb|\downdf@0x+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|}
1952
             }{}%
1953
            \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
1954
1955
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
1956
                  {\mdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
             }{}%
1957
             \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
1958
                  {\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
1959
             \path[mdfframetitlebackground,rounded corners=\z@]
1961
                  (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Py)%
1962
                  --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py) --(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Fy);
1963
           \end{scope}
1964 }%
1965 %
1966 \def\mdf@putbox@middle{%
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
1968
      \else%
            \mdf@makebox@out{%
1969
        \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
1970
1971
        \mdf@tikz@settings%
1972 %
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
1973
1974
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
1976
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1977
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
1978
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1979
1980
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
1981
1982
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
1984 %
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
1985
1986
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
1987 %
1988
        \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
        \null%
1989
1990
        \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]
```

```
1991
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length}%
1992
1993
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x{+0pt}%
1994
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Oy{+Opt}%
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px{+\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
1995
          \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Py{+\mdfboundingboxheight}%
1996
          \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
1997
1998
             {%
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
1999
                   {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
2000
                    \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
              \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
2002
                   {\mbox{$+\mbox{$+$}}} $$ {\mbox{$+\mbox{$+$}}} $$ in ewidth @length{$+$}.5\mbox{$+\mbox{$+$}} $$
2003
2004
              }{}%
          \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2005
2006
              {%
               \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
2007
                   {\mdf@Px-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
2008
2010 %
2011
          \coordinate(0)at(\mdf@0x,\mdf@0y);%
2012
          \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
2013 %
          \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
2014
              {\path[mdfshadow](0) rectangle (P);}{}%
2015
2016 %
2017
         \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
          \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
2018
                    {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)(P)--(P|-0)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}{}
2019
          \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
2020
2021
                    {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}{}
2022
          \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
2023
                    {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P)--(P|-0)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}{}
          \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
2024
2025
                    {\path[mdfbackground](0)rectangle(P);}{}%
2026 %
2027
          \drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle
2028 %
2029
          \node[mdfbox]at(\mdf@Ax,\mdf@Ay){\box\mdf@splitbox@two};% Ausgabebox einfuegen
2030
         \end{scope}
         %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
2031
         \mdfcreateextratikz
2033
        \end{tikzpicture}%
2034
        }%
       \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2035
     }%
2036
2037 \fi
2038 }%
```

## \mdf@putbox@second

Output of the last breakable contents.

```
2039 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@second{\% 2040 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{\% 2041 \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
```

```
2042
           {}{%
             \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second%
2043
2044
2045 }%
2046 }%
2047 %
2048 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second{%
2049
                     \begin{scope}%background frame title
2050
                       \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
2051
2052
                                 {\verb|\downdf@0x+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length|}
                         }{}%
2053
                       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2054
2055
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
                                 {\mdf@Px-\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
2057
                         }{}%
                         \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Fy
2058
                                 {\mdf@Py-\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
2059
                         \path[mdfframetitlebackground,rounded corners=\z@]
2061
                                 (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Fy) -- (\mdf@0x,\mdf@Py)%
                                 --(\mbox{mdf@Px},\mbox{mdf@Py}) --(\mbox{mdf@Px},\mbox{mdf@Fy});
2062
2063
                      \end{scope}
2064 }%
2065 \def\mdf@putbox@second{%
           \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
2066
2067
           \else%
2068
                       \mdf@makebox@out{%
               \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
2069
               \mdf@tikz@settings%
2070
2071 %
2072
               \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
                \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
2073
                \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
2074
                \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2076
                    \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2077
2078
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
                \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2079
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2080
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2081
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2082
2083 %
2084
               \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
               \verb|\advance| mdf bounding box height by \verb|\mdf@innerbottommargin@length| relax \%| for the context of the conte
2085
2086
                \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2088
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2089
2090 %
2091
               \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
               \null%
2092
2093
               \begin{tikzpicture}[remember picture]
2094
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax{+\mdf@innerleftmargin@length}%
2095
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay{+\mdf@innerbottommargin@length}%
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x{+0pt}%
2096
                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y{+0pt}%
2097
```

```
2098
                                                \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px\{+\mdfboundingboxwidth\}\%
                                                \label{lem:comdf} $$ \operatorname{modf}_{Py}{+\mathbf{df}_{bounding}} \times \mathbb{R}^{*} $$
2099
2100
                                                \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
 2101
                                                          {%
                                                               \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ax%
2102
                                                                                      {\mdf@Ax+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
2103
2104
                                                                                           \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
2105
                                                                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0x%
                                                                                      {\mbox{\tt $\mbox{\tt $+$}}} % \label{thm:continuous} % \label{thm:contin
2106
                                                             }{}%
2107
2108
                                                \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2109
                                                                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Px%
2110
                                                                                      {\mdf@Px-\mdf@outerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
2111
                                                              }{}%
2112
2113
                                                \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
2114
                                                               ₹%
                                                                   \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@Ay%
2115
                                                                                      {\mdf@Ay+\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+%
2116
2117
                                                                                           \mdf@middlelinewidth@length+\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}%
2118
                                                                  \pgfmathsetlengthmacro\mdf@0y%
2119
                                                                                      {\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{}\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{
                                                              }{}%
2120
2121 %
                                                \coordinate(0)at(\mdf@0x,\mdf@0y);%
2122
2123
                                                \coordinate(P)at(\mdf@Px,\mdf@Py);%
2124 %
                                                \ifbool{mdf@shadow}
2125
                                                                                                                                                     (0|-P) to [mdfcorners] (0) to [mdfcorners] (P|-0) -- (P) -- (0|-P); } { } %
                                                               {\path[mdfshadow]
2126
2127 %
2128
                                           \begin{scope}[use as bounding box]
2129
                                                \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@lrb}}%
                                                          {\mdf@tikzbox@tfl{(P-|0)--(0)--(0-|P)--(P)}}%
2130
2131
2132
                                                \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lb}}%
                                                          {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P-|0)--(0)--(0-|P)}{(P)--(P|-0)[mdfcorners]--(0)--(0|-P)}}
2133
2134
                                                          {}%
                                                \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@rb}}%
2135
2136
                                                          {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(P)--(P|-0)--(0)}{(0|-P)--(P)[mdfcorners]--(P|-0)--(0)}}
2137
                                                          {}%
                                                \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltr} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
2138
                                                          {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0)--(0|-P)(P)--(P|-0)}{(0)rectangle(P)}}%
2139
2140
                                                2141
2142
                                                          {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0) -- (0-|P)}{(0) rectangle(P)}}%
                                                          {}%
                                                \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lt} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
2144
2145
                                                          {\mdf@tikzbox@otl{(0) -- (0|-P)}{(0) rectangle(P)}}%
2146
                                                \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tr} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
2147
                                                          {\mbox{\tt dotikzbox@otl}((0-|P)--(P))}((0)\mbox{\tt rectangle}(P))}
2148
2149
                                                          {}%
2150
                                                \mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$
2151 %
                                                \mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\
2152
2153 %
```

```
2154
          \drawbrackgroundframetitle@second
2155 %
2156
          \node[mdfbox] at (\mdf@Ax,\mdf@Ay){\box\mdf@splitbox@one};% Ausgabebox einfuegen
2157
         \end{scope}
         %HIER KOMMT EIN WEITERES MAKRO
2158
        \mdfcreateextratikz
2159
2160
        \end{tikzpicture}%
2161
      \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2162
2163 }%
2164 \fi
2165 }%
2166 \endinput
B.4. The Explanation of md-frame-2.mdf / md-frame-3.mdf
```

```
2167 % Style file for mdframed for package option 'framemethod=default'
2168 %
2169 % This package may be distributed under the terms of the LaTeX Project
2170 % Public License, as described in lppl.txt in the base LaTeX distribution.
2171 % Either version 1.0 or, at your option, any later version.
2172
2173 % $Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $
2174 %
```

\mdframedIIpackagename \mdf@frameIIdate@svn

```
local settings
```

```
2175 \def\mdframedIIpackagename{md-frame-2}

2176 \def\mdf@frameIIdate@svn$#1: #2 #3 #4-#5-#6 #7 #8${#4/#5/#6\space }

2177 \ProvidesFile{md-frame-2.mdf}%

2178         [\mdf@frameIIdate@svn$Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $ %

2179         \mdversion: \mdframedIIpackagename]
```

```
\label{lem:mdf:ptlength:eto:ptcode} $$ \mathbf{ptTps} $$
```

Command to calculate a latex length to postscript

```
2180 \def\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode#1{\pst@number{#1} \pst@number\psxunit div }
2181 \def\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode@length#1{\pst@number{\csname mdf@#1@length\endcsname} \pst@number\psxunit c
2182 \let\ptTps\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode\relax
2183 \let\ptTpsL\mdf@ptlength@to@pscode@length\relax
```

```
\mdfbackgroundstyle
\mdflinestyle
\mdfframetitlerule
\mdfframetitlebackground
```

background and line settings for pstricks

```
2184 \def\mdfpstricks@settings{%expand by \addtopsstyle 2185 \newpsstyle{mdfbackgroundstyle}% 2186 {linecolor=\mdf@backgroundcolor,fillstyle=solid,%
```

```
2187
         fillcolor=\mdf@backgroundcolor,linestyle=none,%
        ,dimen=middle,%
2188
2189
        }%
2190 %
      \newpsstyle{mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle}{%
2191
         linecolor=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,
2192
2193
         fillcolor=\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor,
         fillstyle=solid, linestyle=none,
2194
         linearc=\ifdimgreater{\mdf@roundcorner@length%
2195
                               -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
2196
2197
                               -.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}
2198
                              {\z@}{\dimexpr\mdf@roundcorner@length%
                               -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
2199
2200
                               -.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@},
2201
2202 %
      \newpsstyle{mdfouterlinestyle}{linestyle=none}%
2203
2204
      \ifdimgreater{\mdf@outerlinewidth@length}{\z@}
        {\newpsstyle{mdfouterlinestyle}{%
2206
          linecolor=\mdf@outerlinecolor,%
          linewidth=\dimexpr2\mdf@outerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax,
2207
2208
          dimen=middle,
2209
          }}{}%
2210 %
      \newpsstyle{mdfinnerlinestyle}{linestyle=none}%
2211
2212
      \ifdimgreater{\mdf@innerlinewidth@length}{\z@}%
2213
        {\newpsstyle{mdfinnerlinestyle}{%
          linecolor=\mdf@innerlinecolor,%
2214
          linewidth=\dimexpr2\mdf@innerlinewidth@length+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax,
2215
2216
          dimen=middle,
2217
          }}{}%
2218 %
      \newpsstyle{mdfmiddlelinestyle}{linestyle=none}%
2219
      \ifdimgreater{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{\z@}%
2220
2221
        {\newpsstyle{mdfmiddlelinestyle}{%
          linewidth=\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,%
2222
2223
          linecolor=\mdf@middlelinecolor,dimen=middle
2224
          }}{}%
2225 \mdfpstricks@appendsettings
2226 }%
2227 %
2228 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@fl[2]{%four lines
2229
      \psframe[style=mdfouterlinestyle](#1)(#2)%aussen=3mm
      \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](#1)(#2)%Hintergrund
2230
2231
      \psclip{\psframe[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](#1)(#2)}
       \psframe[style=mdfinnerlinestyle](#1)(#2)%innere=3mm
2233
      \endpsclip
2234
      \psframe[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](#1)(#2)%mittlere=2mm
2236 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@tl[1]{%three lines
      \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle]#1%aussen=3mm
2237
2238
      \psline[style=mdfbackgroundstyle]#1%Hintergrund
2239
      \psclip{\psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1}
2240
        \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle]#1%innere=3mm
2241
      \endpsclip
      \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1%mittlere=2mm
2242
```

```
2243 }%
2244 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl[2]{%two combined lines
2245 %#1 background comple
2246 %#2 line path
           \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle]#2%aussen=3mm
2247
           \psline[style=mdfbackgroundstyle]#2%Hintergrund
2248
2249
           \psclip{\pscustom[linestyle=none]{
2250
                            \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#2
                            \psline[linestyle=none,linearc=0pt]#1}
2251
2252
                            }
2253
                \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle,linearc=0pt](mdf@0)(mdf@P)%Hintergrund
2254
                \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle]#2%innere=3mm
          \endpsclip
2255
            \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#2%mittlere=2mm
2256
2258 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl[2]{%two not combined lines
2259 \begingroup
2260
          \psset{linearc=0pt}
            \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle](mdf@0)#1%aussen=3mm
2262
          \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle](mdf@P)#2%aussen=3mm
2263
          \psclip{
2264
              \pscustom[linestyle=none]{%
                        \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@0)#1%mittlere=2mm
2265
                        \psline[linestyle=none](mdf@0)#2
2266
                        \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@P)#2%mittlere=2mm
2267
2268
                        \psline[linestyle=none](mdf@P)#1
2269
                    }%
                }%
2270
                \verb|\psframe| [style=mdfbackgroundstyle,linearc=0pt] (mdf@0) (mdf@P) % Hintergrund (mdf@P) & Hintergrund (mdf@
2271
                \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle](mdf@0)#1%innere=3mm
2272
2273
                \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle](mdf@P)#2%innere=3mm
2274
           \endpsclip
            \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@0)#1%mittlere=2mm
            \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle](mdf@P)#2%mittlere=2mm
2276
2277 \endgroup
2278 }%
2279 \newrobustcmd*\mdf@pstricksbox@ol[1]{%one line
2280 \begingroup
2281
          \psset{linearc=0pt}
           \psline[style=mdfouterlinestyle]#1%aussen=3mm
2282
2283
            \psline[style=mdfbackgroundstyle]#1%Hintergrund
           \psclip{\pscustom[linestyle=none]{
2285
                            \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1
                            \psframe[linestyle=none,fillstyle=none,dimen=inner](mdf@0)(mdf@P)
2286
2287
                            }}
                \psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@0)(mdf@P)
2289
                \psline[style=mdfinnerlinestyle]#1%innere=3mm
2290 \endpsclip
            \psline[style=mdfmiddlelinestyle]#1%mittlere=2mm
2291
2292 \endgroup%
2293 }%
2294
2295 %
2296 \newpsstyle{mdfframetitlerule}{%
              linecolor=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,%
2297
              fillcolor=\mdf@frametitlerulecolor,%
2298
```

```
2299 fillstyle=solid,dimen=outer,%
2300 }
2301 %
```

## \mdf@put@frametitlerule

```
frametitlerule with pstricks
```

```
2302 \def\mdf@@frametitlerule{%
      \ifbool{mdf@frametitlerule}{%
2304
       \vbox{\hsize0pt
         \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length
2305
2306
         \noindent\rlap{%
2307
         \begingroup%
         \begin{pspicture}(0,0)(0,\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length)
2308
2309
          \psframe[style=mdfframetitlerule](!\ptTpsL{innerleftmargin} neg 0)%
2310
                                      (! \ptTpsL{innerrightmargin}
                                         \ptTps{\mdfframetitleboxwidth} add \ptTpsL{frametitlerulewidth})
2311
2312
         \end{pspicture}
2313
         \endgroup}
       }%
2314
2315
      }{}
2316
      \par\unskip\vskip\mdf@innertopmargin@length%
2317 }%
2318 %
2319 % \begin{macro}{mdf@putbox@single}
2320 % Single output
2321 %
         \begin{macrocode}
2322 % Info zu den verwendeten Punkten:
2323 % O ist die untere linke Ecke der Mitte der middleline
2324 % P ist die obere rechte Ecke der Mitte der middleline
2325 % A ist der Punkt fuer den anchor (d.h. die untere linke Ecke) der Ausgabebox
2326 \def\mdf@putbox@single{%
     \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
2327
2328
     \else%
      \mdf@makebox@out{%
2329
2330
         \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
2331
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
2332
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
2333
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2334
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2335
2336
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2337
2338
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2339
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2340
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2341
2342 %
        \verb|\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax| % \\
2343
2344
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax%
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax%
        \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
2346
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2347
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2349
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
```

```
2350
                             \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
                                    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2351
2352
                                    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2353
                                    \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2354 %
                         \setlength\mdftotallinewidth{\dimexpr\mdf@innerlinewidth@length%
2355
                                                                                                                                 +\mdf@middlelinewidth@length
2356
2357
                                                                                                                                  +\mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}%
2358
                                \psset{unit=1truecm}%
                                \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
2359
2360
                                        \null%
                                        \begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)
2361
2362
                                           \mdfpstricks@settings%
2363
                                           \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolut,}%
                                           \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
2364
2365
                                           \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@innerbottommargin@length){mdf@A}
                                           \position{\position{Mode(0,0){mdf@0}} \position{\position{\position{Mode(0,0){mdf@0}} \position{\position{Mode(0,0){mdf@0}} \position{\position{\position{Mode(0,0){mdf@0}} \position{\position{Mode(0,0){mdf@0}} \position{\position{\position{Mode(0,0){mdf@0}} \position{\position{\position{Mode(0,0){mdf@0}} \position{\position{\positio
2366
2367
                                           \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
                                           \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
2368
2369
                                                  {%
                                                  \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2370
2371
                                                                                                            +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
2372
                                                                                                            +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}%
                                                  \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mbox{mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)}
2373
                                                                                                           +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}%
2374
2375
                                               }{}%
2376
                                        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2377
                                                  \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2378
                                                                                                            -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
2379
2380
                                               }{}%
                                        \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
2381
2382
                                               {%
                                                  \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
2383
                                                                                                            +(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)
2384
                                                                                                            +(0,\mdf@innerlinewidth@length)}{mdf@A}%
2385
2386
                                                  \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                                                                                                           +0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@0}%
2387
2388
                                               }{}%
                                        \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
2389
2390
                                                  \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
2391
2392
                                                                                                            -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}
                                               }{}%
2393
2394 %
                                               \psclip{%
                                               %Four lines
                                                  \mdf@test@ltrb{\mdf@pstricksbox@fl{mdf@0}{mdf@P}}{}
2396
                                               %three lines
2397
                                                  \mdf@test@ltb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@0)(mdf@0)(mdf@P))}}{}
2398
                                                  \mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{}
2399
                                                  \mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$
2400
2401
                                                  2402
                                               %two lines combinded
2403
                                                  { (mdf@0|mdf@P) (mdf@0) (mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
2404
                                                  \mdf@test@rb{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)}%
2405
```

```
2406
                                                                                             { (mdf@0) (mdf@P|mdf@0) (mdf@P) } } { }
                            2407
2408
                                                                                              { (mdf@0 | mdf@P) (mdf@P) (mdf@P | mdf@0) } } { }
                            \mdf@test@lt{\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@P)}%
2409
                                                                                              {(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)(mdf@P)}}{}
2410
                          %two lines not combinded combinded
2411
2412
                           \mdf@test@lr{\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@0|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@0)}
2413
                                                    }{}
                            2414
2415
2416
                        %single line
                          \mbox{$\mathbb{Q}$ (mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{}
2417
                          \mdf@test@r{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
2418
2419
                          \mdf@test@t{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{}
                          \mdf@test@b{\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
2421
                        %no line
                          \mdf@test@noline{\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@0)(mdf@P)){}
2.422
2423 %
                           }
                        %Frametitlebackground
2424
2425
                            \drawbrackgroundframetitle@single
2426
                        %output%
2427
                           \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@one}
2428 %
                             \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
                              \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
2429 %
                              \polinimes (mdf@0) \polinimes 
2430 %
2431 %
2432 %
                            \endpsclip
2433
                      \end{pspicture}%
               }%
2434
2435
              \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2436 }%
2437 \fi
2438 }%
2439 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@single{%
2440 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
              \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single%
2441
2442 }%
2443 }%
2444 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@single{%
2445 \begingroup%
2446
           \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
                      \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2448
                                      +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)){mdf@0}%
                      }{}%
2449
          \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2450
                      \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
                                      -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
2452
                      }{}%
2453
2454
            \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
                      \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0, \mdf@innerlinewidth@length)
2455
                                      -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}%
2456
2457
                      }{}%
2458
            2459
            \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle](mdf@0|mdf@F)(mdf@0|mdf@P)
2460
                                                                                                  (mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@F)%
2461 \endgroup
```

2462 }

## \mdf@putbox@first

```
First output
```

```
2463 \def\mdf@putbox@first{%
           \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
           \else%
2465
             \mdf@makebox@out{%
2466
2467
                 \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
2468
                 %\ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}%
2469
               \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
               \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
2470
               \verb|\advance| mdf bounding box width by \verb|\mdf@innerrightmargin@length| relax % in the context of the context o
2471
2472
               \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2473
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2474
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2475
2476
               \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2477
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2478
2479
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
               \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
2480
               \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innertopmargin@length\relax%
2481
2482
               \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
               \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
2483
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2484
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2485
2486
                   \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2487
                 \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolute}%
                 \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
2488
                 \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
2489
2490
                   \null%
                   \psset{unit=1truecm}%
2491
                   \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\vsize}
2492
                     {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\vsize)}
2493
2494
                     {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)}
2495
                       \mdfpstricks@settings%
                       \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolut,}%
2496
2497
                       \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
                       \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@splitbottomskip@length){mdf@A}
2498
2499
                       \poline{0,0}{mdf@0}
                       \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
2500
                      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
2501
2502
                          \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2503
                                                        +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
2504
2505
                                                        +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}
                          \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2506
                                                        +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}
2507
                        }{}%
2508
                     \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2509
                          \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2511
                                                        -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}
2512
```

```
2513
                                                   }{}%
                                           \ifbool{mdf@topline}%
2514
2515
                                                       \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                                                                                                                     -0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@P}
2517
2518
                                                  }{}%
2519 %
                                           \psclip{
2520
                                       %Four or Three lines
2521
                                           \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@ltr}}%
                                                \label{lem:condition} $$\operatorname{\mathbf{C}}(mdf@0)(mdf@0)(mdf@P)(mdf@P)(mdf@P)mdf@0)}\
2522
 2523
                                                {}%
                                       %two combinded lines
2524
                                       \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lt}}
2526
                                                                                  {\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@P)}%
                                                                                                                                                                    { (mdf@0) (mdf@0|mdf@P) (mdf@P) }} {}
2527
                                       \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@tr}}%
2528
                                                                                  {\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P|mdf@0)(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}%
2529
2530
                                                                                                                                                                    { (mdf@0|mdf@P) (mdf@P) (mdf@P|mdf@0) } } { }
                                       %two not combinded lines
2532
                                       \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lrb} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
2533
                                                                                   \label{lem:condition} $$ {\mathbb mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@0|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{} $$
2534
                                       %single line
                                       \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tb} or test {\mdf@test@t}}%
2535
                                                                                  {\verb| df@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{} 
2536
                                       \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lb} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
2537
2538
                                                                                  {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{}
 2539
                                        \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@rb} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
                                                                                  {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
2540
                                       %no line
2541
                                       \mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\
2542
2543
                                       \mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\
2544 %
                                       }
2545
                                    %Frametitlebackground
                                           \drawbrackgroundframetitle@first
2546
2547
                                       %output%
                                           \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@two}
2548
2549 %
                                               \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
                                                \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
2550 %
2551 %
                                                \polinimes (mdf@0) \polinimes 
                                       \endpsclip
2552 %
2553
                                    \end{pspicture}
2555
                           \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2556
                     }%
2557 \fi
2558 }%
2559 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@first{%
2560 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
                            \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}%
2561
 2562
                        {%
                           \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
2563
2564
                           \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@%
2565
                        }{\mdf@PackageWarning{You got a page break inside the frame title\MessageBreak
2566
                                                                                                         Currently this isn't well supported}%
2567
                                \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first
                                \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=\dimexpr\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight
2568
```

```
2569
                          -\mdfboundingboxheight
                          -\mdf@innerlinewidth@length-0.5\mdf@middlelinewidth@length%
2570
2571
                          +\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length+\mdf@splitbottomskip@length
2572
                          +\mdf@splittopskip@length
2573
                          +\dp\strutbox\relax%
2574
      }%
2575 }%
2576 }%
2577 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@first{%
2578
     \begingroup%
      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2580
            \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
                    +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}%
2581
2582
            }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2583
2584
            \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
                     -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
2585
2586
            }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@topline}{%
2587
2588
            \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0, \mdf@innerlinewidth@length)
                    -0.5 (0, \mbox{\em middlelinewidth@length}) \} \{ mdf \mbox{\em eP} \} \% \\
2589
2590
            }{}%
     \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}
2591
        {\nodexn{(mdf@P)-(0,\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}{mdf@F}}%
2592
        {\nodexn{(mdf@0)}{mdf@F}}%
2593
      \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle](mdf@0|mdf@F)(mdf@0|mdf@P)
2594
                                                     (mdf@P) (mdf@P|mdf@F)%
2596 \endgroup
2597 }
```

#### \mdf@putbox@middle

#### Middle output

```
2598 \def\mdf@putbox@middle{%
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@two
2599
      \else%
2600
2601
       \mdf@makebox@out{%
2602
        \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
          \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}%
2603 %
2604
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@two}%
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
2605
2606
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
2607
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2608
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2609
2610
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2611
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2612
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2613
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2614
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@two+\dp\mdf@splitbox@two\relax}%
2615
2616
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@splitbottomskip@length\relax%
         \psset{unit=1truecm}%
         \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
2618
2619
          \null%
```

```
2620
                    \ifdimgreater{\mdfboundingboxheight}{\vsize}
2621
                       {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\vsize)}
2622
                       {\begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)}
2623
                         \mdfpstricks@settings%
                         \psset{linearc=0pt,cornersize=absolut,}%
2624
2625
                         \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
2626
                         %%%%
                         \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@splitbottomskip@length){mdf@A}
2627
2628
                         \poline{0,0}{mdf@0}
                         \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
2629
                         \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
2631
                             {%
                             \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2632
2633
                                                             +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
                                                              +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}
2634
2635
                             \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                                                             +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}
2636
2637
                           }{}%
                       \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
                           {%
2639
2640
                             \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2641
                                                              -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}
2642
                           }{}%
                    %%
2643
                    \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
2644
2645
                                        {\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@0|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}%
2646
                    \ifboolexpr{bool {mdf@leftline} and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
                                       {\verb| df@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{} 
2647
                    \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and bool {mdf@rightline}}%
2648
                                        {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
2649
2650
                    \ifboolexpr{not (bool {mdf@leftline}) and not (bool {mdf@rightline})}%
2651
                                        {\psframe[style=mdfbackgroundstyle](mdf@0)(mdf@P)}{}
                   %Frametitlebackground
2652
                       \drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle
2653
2654
                    %output%
                       \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@two}
2655
2656 %
                         \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
                         \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
2657 %
2658 %
                         \polinimes (mdf@0) \polinimes 
2659
                   \end{pspicture}%
2660
                }%
               \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2661
2662
            }%
2663 \fi
2664 }%
2665 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@middle{%
2666 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
2667
              \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
2668
                \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle
2669
2670
                \global\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight=-\p@\relax%
2671
           }%
2672 }%
2673 }%
2674 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@middle{%
2675 \begingroup%
```

```
2676
      \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
           \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2677
                    +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}%
2678
2679
           }{}%
      \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2680
           \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2681
                    -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}%
2682
2683
           }{}%
      \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0, \mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}{mdf@F}%
2684
      \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle,linearc=\z@](mdf@0|mdf@F)(mdf@0|mdf@P)
2685
2686
                                                    (mdf@P) (mdf@P|mdf@F)%
2687
     \endgroup
2688 }
```

#### \mdf@putbox@second

#### Last output

```
2689 \def\mdf@putbox@second{
      \ifvoid\mdf@splitbox@one
      \else%
2691
2692
       \mdf@makebox@out{%
2693
         \mdf@makeboxalign@left%
          \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{\hspace*{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}}{}%
2694 %
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxwidth{\wd\mdf@splitbox@one}%
2695
2696
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerleftmargin@length\relax%
        \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerrightmargin@length\relax%
2697
2698
        \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2699
2700
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2701
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
        \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2702
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2704
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxwidth by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
2705
        \setlength\mdfboundingboxheight{\dimexpr\ht\mdf@splitbox@one+\dp\mdf@splitbox@one\relax}%
2706
        \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerbottommargin@length\relax%
2707
2708
        \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}{%
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@innerlinewidth@length\relax%
2709
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@middlelinewidth@length\relax%
2710
2711
          \advance\mdfboundingboxheight by \mdf@outerlinewidth@length\relax}{}%
         \psset{unit=1truecm}%
2712
2713
       \mdf@makebox@in[\mdfboundingboxwidth]{%
2714
           \null%
           \begin{pspicture}(0,0)(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight)
2715
            \mdfpstricks@settings%
2716
2717
            \psset{linearc=\mdf@roundcorner@length,cornersize=absolut,}%
            \expandafter\psset\expandafter{\mdf@psset@local}%
2718
2719
            \pnode(\mdf@innerleftmargin@length,\mdf@innerbottommargin@length){mdf@A}
            \position{ \node(0,0){mdf@0}} \
2720
            \pnode(\mdfboundingboxwidth,\mdfboundingboxheight){mdf@P}
2721
            \ifbool{mdf@leftline}%
2722
2723
              \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                               +(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)
2725
                               +(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@A}
2726
```

```
2727
                                                      \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
                                                                                                                   +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}
2728
2729
                                                  }{}%
                                           \ifbool{mdf@rightline}%
2730
2731
                                                   {%
                                                      \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@outerlinewidth@length,0)
2732
                                                                                                                    -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@P}
2733
2734
                                                  }{}%
                                          \ifbool{mdf@bottomline}%
2735
2736
                                                   {%
 2737
                                                      \nodexn{(mdf@A)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
                                                                                                                   +(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)
2738
                                                                                                                   +(0,\mdf@innerlinewidth@length)}{mdf@A}
2739
                                                      \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(0,\mdf@outerlinewidth@length)
2740
                                                                                                                   +0.5(0,\mdf@middlelinewidth@length)}{mdf@0}
2741
2742
                                                  }{}%
                                       %Four + Three
2743
                                       \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltrb} or test {\mdf@test@lrb}}%
2744
                                               {\mdf@pstricksbox@tl{(mdf@0|mdf@P)(mdf@0)(mdf@P)}}{}
2746
                                   %Two combinded
                                      \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltb} or test {\mdf@test@lb}}%
2747
2748
                                               2749
                                                                                                                                                                                     { (mdf@0 | mdf@P) (mdf@0) (mdf@P | mdf@0) } } { }
                                       \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@trb} or test {\mdf@test@rb}}%
2750
                                               {\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl{(mdf@P)(mdf@O|mdf@P)(mdf@O)}%
2751
2752
                                                                                                                                                                                     { (mdf@0) (mdf@P|mdf@0) (mdf@P) } } {}
2753
                                   %Two not combinded
                                       \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@ltr} or test {\mdf@test@lr}}%
2754
                                               {\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl{(mdf@0|mdf@P)}{(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}% 
                                   %one line
2756
2757
                                       \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tb} or test {\mdf@test@b}}%
2758
                                               {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
                                       \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@lt} or test {\mdf@test@l}}%
2759
                                               {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@0)(mdf@0|mdf@P)}}{}
2760
2761
                                       \ifboolexpr{test {\mdf@test@tr} or test {\mdf@test@r}}%
                                               {\mdf@pstricksbox@ol{(mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@0)}}{}
2762
2763
                                   %no line
                                       \mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\
2764
2765
                                       \mbox{\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\mbox{$\
2766
                                   %Frametitlebackground
2767
                                           \drawbrackgroundframetitle@second
2768
                                       %output%
2769
                                           \rput[bl](mdf@A){\box\mdf@splitbox@one}
                                              \psdot(mdf@A)\uput[90](mdf@A){mdf at A}
2770 %
2771 %
                                              \psdot(mdf@P)\uput[90](mdf@P){mdf at P}
                                               \polinimes (mdf@0) \polinimes 
2772 %
2773
                                   \end{pspicture}%
2774
                               1%
2775
                            \mdf@makeboxalign@right%
2776
                      }%
2777 \fi
2778 }%
2779 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@second{%
2780 \ifdefempty{\mdf@frametitle}{}{%
2781
                           \ifdimless{\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight}{\z@}
2782
                       {}{%
```

```
2783
        \drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second
2784 }%
2785 }%
2786 }%
2787 \def\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@second{%
2788 \begingroup%
     \ifbool{mdf@leftline}{%
2789
           \nodexn{(mdf@0)+(\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
2790
2791
                    +0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)}{mdf@0}%
           }{}%
2792
2793
      \ifbool{mdf@rightline}{%
2794
           \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (\mdf@innerlinewidth@length,0)
                    -0.5(\mdf@middlelinewidth@length,0)){mdf@P}%
2795
2796
           }{}%
      \nodexn{(mdf@P) - (0, \mdfframetitleboxtotalheight)}{mdf@F}%
2797
2798
      \psline[style=mdfframetitlebackgroundstyle,linearc=\z@](mdf@0|mdf@F)(mdf@0|mdf@P)
                                                   (mdf@P)(mdf@P|mdf@F)%
2799
2800 \endgroup
2801 }
2802 \endinput
2803 %eof
```

### C. The file mdframed-example-default

```
2804 %Documenation of the package mdframed
2805 %%$Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $
2806 \setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
2807 \documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt]{ltxmdf}
2808 \ltxmdfsetifoot $Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $
2810 \usepackage{showexpl}
2811 \lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}
2813 \newcommand\Loadedframemethod{default}
2814 \ \texttt{\loadedframemethod} \ \{\texttt{mdframed}\}
2816 \title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
2817 \Rightarrow EE \ for \ framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}
2818 \author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
2819 \date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $}
2820 \version{\mdversion}
2821 \introduction{In this document I collect various examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}.
2822 Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}
2824 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
2825 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
2826
            An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
2827
             \begin{align}
2828
                L[v] = f,
             \end{align}
2829
            where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
2830
            the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
2832
            function of the independent variables alone.
2833 }
```

```
2834
2835 \newcounter{examplecount}
2836 \setcounter{examplecount}{0}
2837 \renewcommand\thesubsection{}
2838 \newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
2839 \stepcounter{examplecount}%
2840 \subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~--~#1\relax}%
2841 }
2842
2843 \begin{document}
2844 \maketitle
2845 \section{Loading}
2848 {\large\color{red!50!black}
2849 \NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}
2851 \section{Examples}
2852 All examples have the following settings:
2853
2854 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
2855 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
2856 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
2857 An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
2858 has the form
2859 \begin{align}
2860 L[v] = f,
2861 \end{align}
2862 where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
2863 the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
2864 function of the independent variables alone.
2865 }
2866 \end{tltxmdfexample}
2867 \clearpage
2868 \Examplesec{very simple}
2869 \begin{LTXexample}
2870 \global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
2871
         linecolor=red,linewidth=3pt,%
2872
         leftmargin=1cm, rightmargin=1cm
2873 }
2874 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault]
2875 \ExampleText
2876 \end{mdframed}
2877 \end{LTXexample}
2879 \Examplesec{hidden line + frame title}
2880 \begin{LTXexample}
2881 \global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
2882 topline=false,rightline=true,bottomline=false}
2883 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
2884 \ExampleText
2885 \end{mdframed}
2886 \end{LTXexample}
2887 \clearpage
2889 \Examplesec{colored frame title}
```

```
2890 \begin{LTXexample}
2891
2892 \global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
       rightline=true,innerleftmargin=10,innerrightmargin=10,
       frametitlerule=true, frametitlerulecolor=green,
2894
       frametitlebackgroundcolor=yellow,
2895
2896
       frametitlerulewidth=2pt}
2897 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
2898 \ExampleText
2899 \end{mdframed}
2900 \end{LTXexample}
2902 \Examplesec{framed picture which is centered}
2903 \begin{LTXexample}
2904 \begin{mdframed}[userdefinedwidth=6cm,align=center,
                     linecolor=blue,linewidth=4pt]
2906 \includegraphics[width=\linewidth]{donald-duck}
2907 \end{mdframed}
2908 \end{LTXexample}
2909
2910 \clearpage
2911 \Examplesec{Theorem environments}
2912 \begin{LTXexample}
2913 \mdfdefinestyle{theoremstyle}{%
         linecolor=red,linewidth=2pt,%
2914
2915
         frametitlerule=true,%
         frametitlebackgroundcolor=gray!20,
         innertopmargin=\topskip,
2917
2918
2919 \mdtheorem[style=theoremstyle]{definition}{Definition}
2920 \begin{definition}
2921 \ExampleText
2922 \end{definition}
2923 \begin{definition}[Inhomogeneous linear]
2924 \ExampleText
2925 \end{definition}
2926 \begin{definition*}[Inhomogeneous linear]
2927 \ExampleText
2928 \end{definition*}
2929 \end{LTXexample}
2930
2932 \clearpage
2933 \Examplesec{theorem with separate header and the help of TikZ (complex)}
2934 \begin{LTXexample}
2935 \newcounter{theo}[section]
2936 \newenvironment{theo}[1][]{%
2937 \stepcounter{theo}%
2938
     \ifstrempty{#1}%
2939
      {\mdfsetup{%
2940
        frametitle={%
2941
           \tikz[baseline=(current bounding box.east),outer sep=0pt]
2942
            \node[anchor=east,rectangle,fill=blue!20]
2943
            {\strut Theorem~\thetheo};}}
     }%
2944
      {\mdfsetup{%
2945
```

```
2946
         frametitle={%
            \tikz[baseline=(current bounding box.east),outer sep=0pt]
2947
2948
            \node[anchor=east, rectangle, fill=blue!20]
            {\strut Theorem~\thetheo:~#1};}}%
2949
2950
       1%
       \mdfsetup{innertopmargin=10pt,linecolor=blue!20,%
2951
2952
                  linewidth=2pt,topline=true,
                  frametitleaboveskip=\dimexpr-\ht\strutbox\relax,}
2953
       \begin{mdframed}[]\relax%
2954
       }{\end{mdframed}}
2955
2956 \begin{theo}[Inhomogeneous Linear]
2957 \ExampleText
2958 \end{theo}
2959
2960 \begin{theo}
2961 \ExampleText
2962 \end{theo}
2963 \end{LTXexample}
2965 \clearpage
2966 \Examplesec{hide only a part of a line}
2967 The example below is inspired by the following post on StackExchange \href{http://tex.stackexchange.com
2968 \begin{LTXexample}
2969 \makeatletter
2970 \newlength{\interruptlength}
2971 \setlength{\interruptlength}{2.5ex}
2972 \newrobustcmd\overlaplines{%
2973 \appto\mdf@frame@leftline@single{%
       \llap{\color{white}%
2974
2975
          \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth+\interruptlength\relax]%
2976
                {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
2977
                {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
                 \ifbool{mdf@topline}{+\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{}
2978
                 -2\interruptlength\relax}%
2979
2980
       }%
2981
     1%
2982
     \appto\mdf@frame@rightline@single{%
       \rlap{\color{white}%
2983
2984
          \hspace*{\mdfboundingboxwidth}%
          \hspace*{\mdf@innerrightmargin@length}%
2985
2986
          \rule[\dimexpr-\mdfboundingboxdepth%
                 +\interruptlength\relax]%
2987
2988
                {\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}%
                {\dimexpr\mdfboundingboxtotalheight%
2989
                 +\ifbool{mdf@topline}{\mdf@middlelinewidth@length}{Opt}
2990
                 -2\interruptlength\relax}%
2991
2992
       }%
2993 }%
2994 }
2995 \makeatother
2996 \overlaplines
2997
2998 \begin{mdframed}[linecolor=blue,linewidth=8pt]
2999 \ExampleText
3000 \end{mdframed}
3001 \end{LTXexample}
```

```
3002 \end{document}
3003 \endinput
```

### D. The file mdframed-example-tikz

```
3004 %Documenation of the package mdframed
3005 %%$Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $
3006 \setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
3007 \documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt]{ltxmdf}
3008 \ltxmdfsetifoot $Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $
3009
3010 \usepackage{showexpl}
3011 \lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}
3013 \newcommand\Loadedframemethod{TikZ}
3014 \usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}
3016 \title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
3017 \subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
3018 \author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
3019 \date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $}
3020 \version{\mdversion}
3021 \introduction{In this document I collect various examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}.
3022 Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}
3024 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3025 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
           An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
            \begin{align}
3027
3028
               L[v] = f,
3029
            \end{align}
           where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3030
           the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3031
3032
           function of the independent variables alone.
3033 }
3034
3035 \newcounter{examplecount}
3036 \setcounter{examplecount}{0}
3037 \renewcommand\thesubsection{}
3038 \newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
3039 \stepcounter{examplecount}%
3040 \subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~--~#1\relax}%
3041 }
3042
3043 \begin{document}
3044 \maketitle
3045 \section{Loading}
3048 {\large\color{red!50!black}
3049 \NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}
3050
3051 \section{Examples}
3052 All examples have the following settings:
3054 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
```

```
3055 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3056 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
3057 An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
3058 has the form
3059 \begin{align}
3060 L[v] = f,
3061 \end{align}
3062 where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3063 the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3064 function of the independent variables alone.
3065 }
3066 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3067 \clearpage
3068 \ExampleText{round corner}
3069 \begin{LTXexample}
3070 \global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
         outerlinewidth=5pt,innerlinewidth=0pt,
3071
         outerlinecolor=red,roundcorner=5pt
3072
3073 }
3074 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault]
3075 \ExampleText
3076 \end{mdframed}
3077 \end{LTXexample}
3078
3079 \Examplesec{hidden line + frame title}
3080 \begin{LTXexample}
3081 \global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
3082 topline=false,leftline=false,}
3083 \verb|\begin{mdframed}| [style=example default, frame title={Inhomogeneous linear}]|
3084 \ExampleText
3085 \end{mdframed}
3086 \end{LTXexample}
3087 \clearpage
3088 \Examplesec{framed picture which is centered}
3089 \begin{LTXexample}
3090 \begin{mdframed}[userdefinedwidth=6cm,align=center,
3091
                      linecolor=blue,middlelinewidth=4pt,roundcorner=5pt]
3092 \includegraphics[width=\linewidth]{donald-duck}
3093 \end{mdframed}
3094 \end{LTXexample}
3095
3096 \Examplesec{Gimmick}
3097 \begin{LTXexample}
3098 \mdfsetup{splitbottomskip=0.8cm,splittopskip=0cm,
3099
              innerrightmargin=2cm,innertopmargin=1cm,%
              innerlinewidth=2pt,outerlinewidth=2pt,
3100
              middlelinewidth=10pt,backgroundcolor=red,
3101
              linecolor=blue, middlelinecolor=gray,
3102
3103
              tikzsetting={draw=yellow,line width=3pt,%
3104
                         dashed,%
                         dash pattern= on 10pt off 3pt},
3105
3106
               rightline=false,bottomline=false}
3107 \begin{mdframed}
3108 \ExampleText
3109 \end{mdframed}
3110 \end{LTXexample}
```

```
3112 \Examplesec{complex example with TikZ}
3113
3114 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3115 \tikzstyle{titregris} =
              [draw=gray, thick, fill=white, shading = exersicetitle, %
3116
3117
               text=gray, rectangle, rounded corners,
               right,minimum height=.7cm]
3118
3119
3120 \pgfdeclarehorizontalshading{exersicebackground}{100bp}
3121 {color(0bp)=(green!40);
3122 color(100bp)=(black!5)}
3123
3124 \pgfdeclarehorizontalshading{exersicetitle}{100bp}
3125 {color(0bp)=(red!40);
3126 color(100bp)=(black!5)}
3127
3128 \newcounter{exercise}
3129 \renewcommand\theexercise{Exercise~n\arabic{exercise}}
3130 \makeatletter
3131 \def\mdf@@exercisepoints{}
3132 \define@key{mdf}{exercisepoints}{%
        \def\mdf@@exercisepoints{#1}
3134 }
3135 \renewrobustcmd\mdfcreateextratikz{%
        \node[titregris,xshift=1cm] at (P-|0) %
3137
               {~\mdf@frametitlefont{\theexercise}~};
3138
          \ifdefempty{\mdf@@exercisepoints}%
3139
          {}%
3140
          {\node[titregris,left,xshift=-1cm] at (P)%
3141
            {~\mdf@frametitlefont{\mdf@dexercisepoints points}~};}%
3142 }
3143 \makeatother
3145 \mdfdefinestyle{exercisestyle}{%
3146 outerlinewidth=1pt,
3147 innerlinewidth=0pt,
3148 roundcorner=2pt,
3149 linecolor=gray,
3150 tikzsetting={shading = exersicebackground},
innertopmargin=1.2\baselineskip,
     skipabove={\dimexpr0.5\baselineskip+\topskip\relax},
3153 needspace=3\baselineskip,
3154 frametitlefont=\sffamily\bfseries,
3155 settings={\global\stepcounter{exercise}},
3156
3157
3158 \begin{mdframed}[style=exercisestyle,]
3159 \ExampleText
3160 \end{mdframed}
3161
3162 \begin{mdframed}[style=exercisestyle,exercisepoints=10]
3163 \ExampleText
3164 \end{mdframed}
3165 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3166
```

```
3167 \tikzstyle{titregris} =
              [draw=gray, thick, fill=white, shading = exersicetitle, %
3168
3169
               text=gray, rectangle, rounded corners,
               right,minimum height=.7cm]
3170
3171
3172 \pgfdeclarehorizontalshading{exersicebackground}{100bp}
3173 {color(0bp)=(green!40);
3174 color(100bp)=(black!5)}
3175
3176 \pgfdeclarehorizontalshading{exersicetitle}{100bp}
3177 {color(0bp)=(red!40);
3178 color(100bp)=(black!5)}
3179
3180 \newcounter{exercise}
3181 \renewcommand\theexercise{Exercise~n\arabic{exercise}}
3182 \makeatletter
3183 \def\mdf@@exercisepoints{}
3184 \define@key{mdf}{exercisepoints}{%
        \def\mdf@@exercisepoints{#1}
3186 }
3187 \newrobustcmd\mdfcreateextratikzlocal{%
          \node[titregris,xshift=1cm] at (P-|0) {~\textbf{\theexercise}~};
          \ifdefempty{\mdf@@exercisepoints}%
3190
          {}%
          {\node[titregris,left,xshift=-1cm] at (P)%
3191
3192
            {~\mdf@frametitlefont{\mdf@dexercisepoints points}~};}%
3193 }
3194 \makeatother
3195
3196 \mdfdefinestyle{exercisestyle}{%
3197 outerlinewidth=1pt,
3198 innerlinewidth=0pt,
3199 roundcorner=2pt,
     linecolor=gray,
3201 tikzsetting={shading = exersicebackground},
3202 innertopmargin=1.2\baselineskip,
3203 skipabove={\dimexpr0.5\baselineskip+\topskip\relax},
3204 needspace=3\baselineskip,
3205 frametitlefont=\sffamily\bfseries,
     settings={\global\stepcounter{exercise}\let\mdfcreateextratikz\mdfcreateextratikzlocal},
3206
3207
3209 \begin{mdframed}[style=exercisestyle,]
3210 \ExampleText
3211 \end{mdframed}
3213 \begin{mdframed}[style=exercisestyle,exercisepoints=10]
3214 \ExampleText
3215 \end{mdframed}
3216
3217 \clearpage
3218 \Examplesec{Theorem environments}
3219 \begin{LTXexample}
3220 \mdfdefinestyle{theoremstyle}{%
3221
         linecolor=red,linewidth=2pt,%
         frametitlerule=true,%
3222
```

```
3223
         apptotikzsetting={\tikzset{mdfframetitlebackground/.append style={%}}
                              shade,left color=white, right color=blue!20}}},
3224
3225
         frametitlerulecolor=green!60,
         frametitlerulewidth=1pt,
3227
         innertopmargin=\topskip,
3228
3229 \mdtheorem[style=theoremstyle]{definition}{Definition}
3230 \begin{definition}[Inhomogeneous linear]
3231 \ExampleText
3232 \end{definition}
3233 \begin{definition*}[Inhomogeneous linear]
3234 \ExampleText
3235 \end{definition*}
3236 \end{LTXexample}
3238 \end{document}
3239 \endinput
```

### E. The file mdframed-example-pstricks

```
3240 %Documenation of the package mdframed
3241 %%$Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $
3242 \setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
3243 \documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt]{ltxmdf}
3244 \ltxmdfsetifoot$Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $
3245
3246 \lstDeleteShortInline{|}
3247 \newcommand\Loadedframemethod{PSTricks}
3248 \usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}
3250 \usepackage{showexpl}
3251 \lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}
3252
3253 \title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
3254 \subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
3255 \author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
3256 \date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $}
3257 \version{\mdversion}
3258 \introduction{In this document I collect various examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}.
3259 Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}
3260
3261 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3262 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
            An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
3263
3264
             \begin{align}
                L[v] = f,
3265
3266
             \end{align}
            where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3267
3268
            the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
            function of the independent variables alone.
3270 }
3271
3272 \newcounter{examplecount}
3273 \setcounter{examplecount}{0}
3274 \renewcommand\thesubsection{}
3275 \newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
```

```
3276 \stepcounter{examplecount}%
3277 \subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~--~#1\relax}%
3278 }
3279
3280 \begin{document}
3281 \maketitle
3282 \section{Loading}
3283 In the preamble only the package \Pack{mdframed} width the option \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}
3285 {\large\color{red!50!black}
3286 \NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}
3287 X
3288 \section{Examples}
3289 All examples have the following settings:
3291 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3292 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3293 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
3294 An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
3295 has the form
3296 \begin{align}
3297 L[v] = f
3298 \end{align}
3299 where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3300 the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3301 function of the independent variables alone.
3302 }
3303 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3304 \clearpage
3306 \Examplesec{very simple}
3307 \begin{LTXexample}
3308 \global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
         linecolor=red,middlelinewidth=3pt,%
3310
         leftmargin=1cm, rightmargin=1cm
3311 }
3312 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,roundcorner=5]
3313 \ExampleText
3314 \end{mdframed}
3315 \end{LTXexample}
3317 \Examplesec{hidden line + frame title}
3318 \begin{LTXexample}
3319 \global\mdfapptodefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
3320 topline=false, rightline=false, bottomline=false,
3321 frametitlerule=true,innertopmargin=6pt,
3322 outerlinewidth=6pt,outerlinecolor=blue,
3323 pstricksappsetting={\addtopsstyle{mdfouterlinestyle}{linestyle=dashed}},
3324 innerlinecolor=yellow,innerlinewidth=5pt}%
3325 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,frametitle={Inhomogeneous linear}]
3326 \ExampleText
3327 \end{mdframed}
3328 \end{LTXexample}
3330 \clearpage
3331
```

```
3332 \Examplesec{Dash Lines}
3333 \begin{LTXexample}
3334 \global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
       pstrickssetting={linestyle=dashed,},linecolor=red,linewidth=5pt}
3336 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,]
3337 \ExampleText
3338 \end{mdframed}
3339 \end{LTXexample}
3340
3341 \Examplesec{Double Lines}
3342 \begin{LTXexample}
3343 \global\mdfdefinestyle{exampledefault}{%
       pstrickssetting={doubleline=true,doublesep=6pt},
       linecolor=red,linewidth=5pt,middlelinewidth=4pt}
3346 \begin{mdframed}[style=exampledefault,]
3347 \ExampleText
3348 \end{mdframed}
3349 \end{LTXexample}
3350 \end{document}
3351 \endinput
```

### F. The file mdframed-example-texsx

```
3352 %Documenation of the package mdframed
3353 %%$Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $
3354 \setcounter{errorcontextlines}{999}
3355 \documentclass[parskip=false,english,11pt,ltxlipsum]{ltxmdf}
3356 \ltxmdfsetifoot $Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $
3358 \usepackage{showexpl}
3359 \lstset{style=lstltxmdf,explpreset={pos=b,rframe={}},}
3361 \newcommand\Loadedframemethod{default}
3362 \usepackage[framemethod=\Loadedframemethod]{mdframed}
3364 \title{The \Pack{mdframed} package}
3365 \subtitle{Examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}}
3366 \author{\href{mailto:marco.daniel@mada-nada.de}{Marco Daniel}}
3367 \date{\mdfdateID$Id: mdframed.dtx 335 2012-02-04 09:44:35Z marco $}
3368 \version{\mdversion}
3369 \introduction{In this document I collect various examples for \Opt{framemethod=\Loadedframemethod}.
3370 Some presented examples are more or less exorbitant.}
3372 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3373 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
            An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation has the form
3375
            \begin{align}
                L[v] = f,
3376
3377
            \end{align}
            where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
            the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3379
3380
            function of the independent variables alone.
3381 }
3383 \newcounter{examplecount}
3384 \setcounter{examplecount}{0}
```

```
3385 \renewcommand\thesubsection{}
3386 \newcommand\Examplesec[1]{%
3387 \stepcounter{examplecount}%
3388 \subsection{Example~\arabic{examplecount}~--~#1\relax}%
3389 }
3390
3391 \begin{document}
3392 \maketitle
3393 \section{Loading}
3394 In the preamble only the package \Pack{mdframed} width the option \Opt{framemethod}
3396 {\large\color{red!50!black}
3397 \NOTE Every \Cmd{global} inside the examples is necessary to work with the package \Pack{showexpl}.}
3398
3399 \section{Examples}
3400 All examples have the following settings:
3402 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3403 \mdfsetup{skipabove=\topskip,skipbelow=\topskip}
3404 \newrobustcmd\ExampleText{%
3405 An \textit{inhomogeneous linear} differential equation
3406 has the form
3407 \begin{align}
3408 L[v] = f,
3409 \end{align}
3410 where $L$ is a linear differential operator, $v$ is
3411 the dependent variable, and $f$ is a given non-zero
3412 function of the independent variables alone.
3413 }
3414 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3415 \clearpage
3416 \Examplesec{Package listings}
3417 The example below is inspired by the following post on StackExchange \href{http://tex.stackexchange.com
3419 Here the solution which can be decorate as usual.
3420
3421 \begin{tltxmdfexample}[moretexcs={BeforeBeginEnvironment,AfterEndEnvironment},morekeywords={lstlisting}
3422 \BeforeBeginEnvironment{lstlisting}{%
        \begin{mdframed}[<modification>]%
        \vspace{-0.7em}}
3425 \AfterEndEnvironment{lstlisting}{%
        \vspace{-0.5em}%
        \end{mdframed}}
3427
3428 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3430 With the new command \Cmd{surroundwithmdframed} you can use
3431 \begin{tltxmdfexample} [moretexcs={BeforeBeginEnvironment,AfterEndEnvironment},morekeywords={lstlisting}
3432 \surroundwithmdframed{listings}
3433 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3434
3435 \Examplesec{Package multicol}
3436 How I wrote in \enquote{Known Problems} you can't combine \Pack{multicol} with \Pack{mdframed}. In a s
3437 \begin{LTXexample}
3438 \begin{multicols}{2}
3439 \lipsum[1]
3440 \begin{mdframed}
```

```
3441 \ \text{ExampleText}
3442 \end{mdframed}
3443 \lipsum[2]
3444 \end{multicols}
3445 \end{LTXexample}
3446 \clearpage
3447 \twocolumn[\Examplesec{Working in twocolumn mode}]
3448 \begin{tltxmdfexample}
3449 \twocolumn[%
3450 \Examplesec{Working in
              twocolumn mode}]
3452 \times [1] \times [2]
3453 \begin{mdframed}[%
3454 leftmargin=10pt,%
     rightmargin=10pt,%
3456
       linecolor=red,
3457
       backgroundcolor=yellow]
3458 \ExampleText
3459 \end{mdframed}
3460 \lipsum[2]
3461 \end{tltxmdfexample}
3462 \times [1] \times [2]
3463 \begin{mdframed}[leftmargin=10pt,%
3464
                     rightmargin=10pt,%
                     linecolor=red,
3465
                     backgroundcolor=yellow]
3466
3467 \ExampleText
3468 \end{mdframed}
3469 \lipsum[2]
3470 \clearpage
3471 \onecolumn
3472 \Examplesec{Working inside enumerate}
3473 \begin{LTXexample}
3475 \begin{enumerate}
3476 \setminus item in the following \setminus ldots
          \begin{mdframed}[linecolor=blue,linewidth=2]
3477
3478
             \ExampleText
          \end{mdframed}
3479
3480 \item \lipsum[2]
3481 \end{enumerate}
3482 Text Text Text Text Text Text
3483 \end{LTXexample}
3484 \end{document}
3485 \endinput
```

# G. Change History

v1.0a		Rem
General: Created dtx and fixes bugs	1	Rena
v1.0b		con
General: added command \@parboxrestore		v1.1release
to \mdf@lrbox	27	Genera
removed \setbox\mdf@splitbox@two	40	\it
t is the transfer of the trans	40	chan
v1.1beta		Lar
General: added command to avoid overfull	00	Char
3 3	28	Use
	34	\en
(accommodpa con amo	54 53	Edit
Added method frame title via \savebox .		sav
Added option frametitlerulecolor,	91	\md
,	23	ting
Added option titleaboveskip,	20	\of
titlebelowskip, frametitlerulewidth	22	• -
	23	expa \md
1	35	v1.2a
Create new \savebox and renamed		
\@tempboxa	26	Genera
Defining mdframed with \newenvironment	35	vert
~	26	v1.3
Redefinition of \newmdtheoremenv Now		Genera
check of theorem definition	29	Use

Removing (Garrayparboxrestore	51
Renamed some commands so that every	
command have the same prefix $\mbox{mdf@}$	1
v1.1release	
General: Added \mbox to the definition.	
\item\mbox\relax - Need for amsthm	28
changed definition of \mdf@lrbox (Thanks	
Lars Madsen)	27
Changed the enddefinition of mdframed.	
Uses now \@doendpe instead of	
\endparenv	35
Edit algorithm to combine the	
saveboxes \mdf@frametitlebox and	
<pre>\mdf@splitboxone by the predefined set-</pre>	
tings: $\parskip\z@, \parindent\z@ and$	
\offinterlineskip	31
expand definition of \mdf@lrbox by	
\mdf@restoreparams	27
v1.2a	
General: take account of \parskip for the	
vertical calculation	37
v1.3	
General: Added option shadow	23
Use now \item\mbox\relax	

## H. Index

The index only collect package relevant words.  $\,$ 

Symbols \'	\CurrentOption 262	3332, 3341, 3386, 3416, 3435, 3447, 3450, 3472
\	D	\ExampleText
\=	\date 2819, 3019, 3256, 3367	2825, 2856, 2875,
\@@par 346	\DeclareDocumentCommand .	2884, 2898, 2921, 2924,
\@acci		2927, 2957, 2961, 2999,
\@accii	defaultunit (option) 5	3025, 3056, 3068, 3075,
\@acciii	\deferred@thm@head . 368, 369	3084, 3108, 3159, 3163,
\@definecounter 449, 469	\deterred@tim@nead . 308, 309	3210, 3214, 3231, 3234,
\@dischyph 347	559, <u>671</u> , 672, 737, 742	3262, 3293, 3313, 3326,
\@doendpe	\DisableKeyvalOption	3337, 3347, 3373, 3404,
\@flushglue 353		3441, 3458, 3467, 3478
\@itemlabel 381	\documentclass	3111, 3138, 3131, 3118
\@namedef 500	2807, 3007, 3243, 3355	$\mathbf{F}$
\@nameuse 500	\draw 1632	font (option) 7
\@newctr 469	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@fii	fontcolor (option) 7
\@nmbrlistfalse 376	1802, 1806,	footnotedistance (option) 12
\@temptitle 454,	1917 9569 9567 9577	footnoteinside (option) 12
456, 461, 464, 465, 477,	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@mig	framemethod (option) 4
479, 484, 488, 490, 495,	1049 1049 2660 2674	ITametite (Option) 10
504, 506, 511, 514, 515	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@@sec	frametitleaboveskip (op-
\@thmcounter 450, 470, 473	1 0049 0040 0709 0707	1 010111
$\ensuremath{\texttt{Qthmcountersep}}\ \dots \ 472$	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@dsir	frametitlealignment (op-
\@totalleftmargin 351		
\@trivlist 377	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@firs	frametitlebackgroundcolor
\' 348		
	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@mido	frametitlebelowskip (op-
	1938, 2027, 2653, 2665	
\ 461, 464, 484, 511, 514	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@seco	frametitlefont (option) 10
<b>A</b>	2039, 2154, 2767, 2779	frametitlerule (option) 10
A	\drawbrackgroundframetitle@sing	frametitlerulewidth (op-
\addtolength	1760, 1772, 2425, 2439	tion) $10$
\addtopsstyle $2184, 3323$ align (option) 8		${f G}$
apptotikzsetting (option)	$\mathbf{E}$	\global
\arabic 2840, 3040,	\endgroup $\dots 30, 259,$	500, 556, 558, 572, 573,
3129, 3181, 3277, 3388	359, 561, 579, 600, 748,	574, 575, 576, 592, 598,
\author 2818, 3018, 3255, 3366	891, 1007, 1061, 1085,	1315, 1323, 1493, 1803,
2010, 3010, 3233, 3330	1634, 2277, 2292, 2313,	1807, 1943, 2564, 2568,
В	2461, 2596, 2687, 2800	2670, 2870, 2881, 2892,
backgroundcolor (option) 7	\endmdf@lrbox $\dots 331$ ,	3070, 3081, 3155, 3206,
\booltrue 523	359, 554, 570, 735, 740	3308, 3319, 3334, 3343
bottomline (option) 9	\endmdf@trivlist	
, - ,	372, 387, 388, 747	H
${f C}$	\endpsclip 2233, 2241, 2255,	hidealllines (option) 10
\clearpage $2867$ ,	2274, 2290, 2432, 2552	\href $2818, 2967,$
2887, 2910, 2932, 2965,	\enquote 3436	3018, 3255, 3366, 3417
3067, 3087, 3217, 3304,	\everypar 355	_
3330, 3415, 3446, 3470	\Examplesec 2838,	I 750 776 797
\Cmd 2846,	2868, 2879, 2889, 2902,	\if@mdf@pageodd . $\underline{752}$ , $776$ , $787$
2849, 3046, 3049, 3283,	2911, 2933, 2966, 3038,	\if@nobreak
3286, 3394, 3397, 3430	3079, 3088, 3096, 3112,	\ifenoskipsec345
\csappto 406	3218, 3275, 3306, 3317,	\ifcsdef 442

\ifdefempty 727,	3254, 3258, 3283, 3361,	\mdf@booloption@doubledo
736, 741, 1289, 1384,	3362, 3365, 3369, 3394	
1461, 1528, 1773, 1799,	\lstDeleteShortInline $$ $3246$	\mdf@checkntheorem
1939, 2040, 2440, 2560,	\lstset 2811, 3011, 3251, 3359	
2666, 2780, 3138, 3189	\ltxmdfsetifoot	\mdf@currentvbadness 362, 365
\iffalse 344, 345	2808, 3008, 3244, 3356	\mdf@defaultunit 29
\ifmdf@bottomline 527	2000, 3000, 3244, 3330	\mdf@deferred@thm@head 368
\ifmdf@footnoteinside 732	D./f	
	M	\mdf@define@key@length
\ifmdf@frametitlebottomline	\makeatletter 2969, 3130, 3182	
527	$\verb \makeatother  2995, 3143, 3194 $	\mdf@do@alignoption
\ifmdf@frametitleleftline 524	\makelabel 382	81, 81, <u>202</u> , 202
\ifmdf@frametitlerightline	\maketitle	\mdf@do@booloption
526	2844, 3044, 3281, 3392	1   12, 72, 184, 184
\ifmdf@frametitletopline $525$	margin (option) 6	\mdf@do@lengthoption
\ifmdf@leftline $\dots \dots 524$	\mbox 384	$\dots \underline{56}, 56, \underline{133}, 133, \underline{159}$
$\$ \ifmdf@nobreak 673	\mdf@@exercisepoints	\mdf@do@stringoption
$\ifmdf@rightline \dots 526$	3131, 3133, 3138, 3141,	
\ifmdf@topline $\dots \dots 525$	3183, 3185, 3189, 3192	\mdf@dolist $\underline{42}$ ,
\IfNoValueTF $\dots$ 430, 445, 447		42, 133, 159, 184, 202,
\ifstrempty $\dots$ $453, 464,$	\mdf@@framemethod 116, 118, 120	806, 856, 882, 917, 1019
476, 487, 503, 514, 2938	\mdf@@frametitle $\underline{521}$ , $582$ , $727$	\mdf@endparenv 388, 389
\IfValueTF 432, 433	\mdf@@frametitle@use	\mdf@fontcolor 724, 1559
\ifvmode	$1  \dots  586, 736, 741$	\mdf@footenotedistance@length
\ignorespaces 355	\mdf@@frametitlerule	
\includegraphics . 2906, 3092	594, 944,	\mdf@footnotebox 296
\indent	972, 1045, 1184, 1625, 2302	\mdf@footnoteinput
	\mdf@@setzref $\dots 752$ ,	
3 (1 )	786, 889, 1005, 1059, 1082	
innerleftmargin (option) 6	\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@a	\mdf@footnoteoutput
innerlinecolor (option) 7		010, 104, 140
innerlinewidth (option) 7	\mdf@advancelength@freevspace@s	\mdf@footnoterule <u>613</u> , 613, 621
innermargin (option) $\dots 6$		1990 1990 1990
innerrightmargin $(\mathrm{option})$ . $\mathit{6}$		1300, 1300, 1383
innertopmargin $(option)$ $\theta$	\mdf@advancelength@horizontalma	
\interruptlength $2970,2971,$		1471, 1478, 1527
2975, 2979, 2987, 2991	\mdf@advancelength@horizontalma	National Control of the Control of t
\introduction		1394, 1394, 1460
2821, 3021, 3258, 3369	\mdf@advancelength@verticalmarg	ኒስነሪስ የሬትዋ ame@background@single
\itemindent 380	837, 837, 856, 882	1199, 1199, 1288
	\mdf@align $\dots \dots 209, 209$	\mdf@frame@bottomline@second
${f L}$	\mdf@alignoption@tripledo	1394, 1418, 1459
\labelwidth 378	81, 82, 84	\mdf@frame@bottomline@single
\ldots 3476	\mdf@Ax	
\leavevmode 383	1678, 1686, 1687, 1762,	\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@first
leftline (option) 9	1871, 1879, 1880, 1928,	
\leftmargin 379	1991, 1999, 2000, 2029,	\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@middlo
leftmargin (option) 6	2094, 2102, 2103, 2156	
\leftskip 352	\mdf@Ay	\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@secon
linecolor (option) 7	1679, 1699, 1700, 1762,	
\lineskip 353	1872, 1928, 1992, 2029,	\mdf@frame@frametitlebackground@single
•	2095, 2115, 2116, 2156	
linewidth (option) 6		
\lipsum . 3439, 3443, 3452,	\mdf@background@default .	\mdf@frame@leftline@first
3460, 3462, 3469, 3480		<u>1300</u> , 1331, 1380
\Loadedframemethod	1200, 1301, 1395, 1479	\mdf@frame@leftline@middle
2813, 2814, 2817, 2821,	\mdf@backgroundcolor	$1 \dots 1471, 1471, 1526$
2846, 3013, 3014, 3017,	$\dots 169, 171, 1177,$	\mdf@frame@leftline@second
3021, 3046, 3247, 3248,	1561, 1562, 2186, 2187	1394, 1411, 1457

\mdf@frame@leftline@single	\mdf@frametitleleftmargin@lengt	thmdf@innerlinecolor . $654,$
1199, 1235, 1284, 2973	533	662, 668, 1179, 1580, 2214
\mdf@frame@rightline@first	\mdf@frametitlerightmargin@leng	yt\mdf@innerlinecolor@default
$\dots 1300, 1347, 1387$	534	
\mdf@frame@rightline@middle	\mdf@frametitlerulecolor	\mdf@innerlinewidth@length
1471, 1496, 1531		
\mdf@frame@rightline@second	1182, 1622, 2297, 2298	659, 665, 812, 817, 827,
<u>1394</u> , 1427, 1464	\mdf@frametitlerulecolor@defau	
\mdf@frame@rightline@single		1031, 1272, 1566, 1578,
<u>1199</u> , 1243, 1292, 2982		4504 4050 4000 4000
\mdf@frame@topandbottomline@sir	\mdf@frametitlerulewidth@length	1672, 1688, 1701, 1781,
		1785, 1789, 1809, 1821,
	1186, 1193, 1633, 2308	1825, 1829, 1849, 1853,
\mdf@frame@topline@first	\mdf@frametitlesettings . $538$	1861, 1881, 1952, 1956,
<u>1300</u> , 1339, 1382	\mdf@freepagevspace	
\mdf@frame@topline@single	$789, 789, 871, 902, 915$	1977, 1981, 2001, 2052,
1214, 1286	\mdf@freevspace@length	2056, 2076, 2080, 2087,
\mdf@frameIdate@svn	$\dots \dots 324, 794,$	2104, 2117, 2196, 2199,
1547, 1548, 1550	795, 796, 797, 871, 872,	2212, 2215, 2335, 2339,
\mdf@frameIIdate@svn	874, 886, 901, 902, 904,	2347, 2351, 2355, 2372,
2175, 2176, 2178	916, 1017, 1027, 1029, 1037	2385, 2447, 2451, 2455,
\mdf@framemethod $\dots$ $\underline{106}$ , $106$	\mdf@Fy	2473, 2477, 2484, 2505,
\mdf@framemethod@i	1791, 1794, 1795, 1831,	2570, 2580, 2584, 2588,
$\dots \dots 107, 112, 115$	1834, 1835, 1958, 1961,	2608, 2612, 2634, 2677,
\mdf@framemethod@ii	1962, 2058, 2061, 2062	2681, 2699, 2703, 2709,
$\dots \dots 108, 113, 117$	\mdf@hidealllines@check .	2726, 2739, 2790, 2794
\mdf@framemethod@iii		\mdf@innermargin@length .
$\dots \dots 109, 114, 119$		
\mdf@frameOdate@svn	\mdf@horizontalmargin@equation	\mdf@innerrightmargin@length
$\dots $ 1172, 1173, 1175	339, 800, 804	$\dots$ 1192, 1246, 1263,
<pre>\mdf@frametitle</pre>	\mdf@horizontalspaceofbox	1349, 1364, 1429, 1443,
583, 727, 736, 741,	341, 800,	1498, 1512, 1631, 1654,
1289, 1384, 1461, 1528,	801, 803, 805, 812, 813,	1847, 1975, 2074, 2333,
1773, 1799, 1939, 2040,	814, 817, 818, 819, 821, 823	2471, 2606, 2697, 2985
2440, 2560, 2666, 2780	\mdf@horizontalwidthofbox@lengt	h\mdf@innertopmargin@length
\mdf@frametitleaboveskip@length		$\dots 905, 947, 975,$
577, 601	\mdf@iflength $\dots$ $\underline{26}, 27, 50$	1048, 1196, 1218, 1269,
\mdf@frametitlealignment	\mdf@iflength@check $26, 28, 32$	1342, 1369, 1637, 1665,
535, 552, 568	\mdf@iflength@cleanup . $38,41$	1858, 2316, 2345, 2481
\mdf@frametitlebackground@defau		\mdf@keeplines@single
1178, 1207,	276, 281, 283, 285	825, 825, 859, 885
1310, 1318, 1404, 1488	\mdf@ignorevbadness	\mdf@leftmargin@length 203,
\mdf@frametitlebackgroundcolor	<u>361</u> , 361, 555, 557, 571,	207, 210, 760, 780, 783
	591, 597, 935, 963, 1036	\mdf@lengthoption@doubledo
1178, 1563, 2192, 2193	\mdf@innerbottommargin@length	56, 57, 59
\mdf@frametitlebelowskip@length		\mdf@linecolor $166, 167, 168,$
577, 1187, 1325,	1267, 1270, 1446, 1448,	170, 654, 655, 656, 662, 668
		\mdf@linecolor@bottom
1628, 1810, 2305, 2571	1666, 1679, 2085, 2095, 2244, 2265, 2707, 2710	
\mdf@frametitlebottomrulecolor	2344, 2365, 2707, 2719	
	\mdf@innerleftmargin@length	\mdf@linecolor@default
\mdf@frametitlebox	1188, 1191, 1262, 1290,	1915 $1925$ $1926$ $1944$
295, 556, 558,	1363, 1385, 1442, 1462,	1215, 1225, 1236, 1244,
567, 572, 573, 574, 575,	1511, 1529, 1629, 1631,	1332, 1340, 1348, 1412,
576, 593, 943, 971, 1044	1653, 1678, 1846, 1871,	1419, 1428, 1472, 1497
\mdf@frametitlefont	1974, 1991, 2073, 2094,	\mdf@linewidth@length
550, 566, 3137, 3141, 3192	2332, 2365, 2470, 2498,	148, 652, 660, 666
\mdf@frametitlefontcolor 566	2605, 2627, 2696, 2719	\mdf@load@style $.631,631,647$

<pre>\mdf@LoadFile@IfExist</pre>	2387, 2392, 2448, 2452,	<u>8,</u> 8, 14, 92, 103, 214,
$\dots $ 8, 10, 98, 99,	2456, 2468, 2474, 2478,	262, 267, 287, 405, 443,
101, 102, 122, 128, 129, 130	2485, 2504, 2507, 2512,	607, 642, 822, 850, 866,
\mdf@lrbox	2517, 2570, 2581, 2585,	927, 980, 1052, 1068,
<u>331</u> , 331, 551, 567, 729	2589, 2603, 2609, 2613,	1074, 1316, 1804, 2565
\mdf@maindate@svn $\dots$ 1, 3, 6	2633, 2636, 2641, 2678,	\mdf@pageiseven $752$
\mdf@makebox@in . 392, 397,	2682, 2694, 2700, 2704,	\mdf@pageisodd $\dots \dots $
1280, 1376, 1453, 1522,	2710, 2725, 2728, 2733,	\mdf@patchamsth 366
1675, 1867, 1988, 2091,	2738, 2741, 2791, 2795,	\mdf@patchamsthm 333, 367, 371
2359, 2489, 2618, 2713	2976, 2978, 2988, 2990	\mdf@print@space 275, 279, 870
\mdf@makebox@out 392, 392,	\mdf@needspace $250$	\mdf@printheight 277, 287
1257, 1359, 1438, 1507,	\mdf@option@length $43, 43, 60$	\mdf@psset@local
1648, 1842, 1969, 2068,	\mdf@outerlinecolor	
2329, 2466, 2601, 2692	656, 1181, 1573, 2206	2488 $2407$ $2625$ $2718$
\mdf@makeboxalign@left	\mdf@outerlinecolor@default	2488, 2497, 2625, 2718
209, 210, 215, 218,		\mdf@pstricksbox@fl 2228, 2396
1258, 1360, 1439, 1508,	\mdf@outerlinewidth@length	\mdf@pstricksbox@ol 2279,
1649, 1843, 1970, 2069,	653, 661, 667, 814,	2417, 2418, 2419, 2420,
2330, 2467, 2602, 2693	819, 829, 834, 908, 923,	2536, 2538, 2540, 2647,
\mdf@makeboxalign@right .	1025, 1033, 1273, 1571,	2649, 2758, 2760, 2762
<u>209</u> , 211, 216, 219,	1574, 1658, 1662, 1670,	\mdf@pstricksbox@tcl 2244,
1296, 1390, 1467, 1534,	1674, 1687, 1690, 1695,	2403, 2405, 2407, 2409,
1768, 1934, 2035, 2162,	1700, 1703, 1708, 1851,	2526, 2529, 2748, 2751
2435, 2555, 2661, 2775	1855, 1863, 1880, 1883,	\mdf@pstricksbox@tl
\mdf@middlelinecolor	1887, 1891, 1979, 1983,	2236, 2398, 2399,
655, 1180, 1594, 2223	2000, 2003, 2008, 2078,	2400, 2401, 2522, 2745
\mdf@middlelinecolor@default	2082, 2089, 2103, 2106,	\mdf@pstricksbox@tncl
	2111, 2116, 2119, 2204,	$\dots \dots 2258, 2412,$
\mdf@middlelinewidth@length	2207, 2337, 2341, 2349,	2414, 2533, 2645, 2755
652, 660, 666, 813,	2353, 2357, 2370, 2373,	$\mbox{mdf@ptlength@to@pscode}$ .
818, 828, 833, 907, 922,	2378, 2383, 2386, 2391,	$\dots $ $2180, 2180, 2182$
1024, 1032, 1220, 1225,	2475, 2479, 2486, 2503,	$\mbox{\code@length@to@pscode@length}$
1227, 1229, 1230, 1231,	2506, 2511, 2516, 2610,	2181, 2183
1238, 1240, 1249, 1251,	2614, 2632, 2635, 2640,	\mdf@put@frame
1272, 1277, 1279, 1334,	2701, 2705, 2711, 2724,	676, 680, <u>864</u> , 864,
1336, 1344, 1351, 1353,	2727, 2732, 2737, 2740	877, 913, 990, 995, 1001
1373, 1374, 1379, 1414,	\mdf@outermargin@length .	\mdf@put@frame@i $893, \underline{898}, 898$
1419, 1420, 1422, 1423,	759, 779, 783	lem:lemma
1424, 1431, 1450, 1451,	\mdf@0x	<u>1016</u> , 1016, 1056, 1064
1456, 1474, 1500, 1519,	1680, 1689, 1690, 1711,	\mdf@put@frame@standalone
1520, 1525, 1567, 1574,	1780, 1781, 1794, 1820,	674,
1581, 1592, 1595, 1596,	1821, 1834, 1873, 1882,	684, 689, 695, 700, <u>848</u> , 848
1657, 1661, 1669, 1673,	1883, 1894, 1951, 1952,	\mdf@put@frametitlerule .
1688, 1690, 1695, 1700,	1961, 1993, 2002, 2003,	1620, 2302
1703, 1708, 1781, 1785,	2011, 2051, 2052, 2061,	\mdf@putbox@first
1789, 1809, 1821, 1825,	2096, 2105, 2106, 2122	1006, 1300, 1356,
1829, 1850, 1854, 1862,	\mdf@Oy	<u>1798</u> , 1839, <u>2463</u> , 2463
1881, 1883, 1887, 1891,	1681, 1702, 1703, 1711,	\mdf@putbox@middle
1952, 1956, 1978, 1982,	1874, 1894, 1994, 2011,	1060, <u>1471</u> , 1504,
2001, 2003, 2008, 2052,	2097, 2118, 2119, 2122	1938, 1966, 2598, 2598
2056, 2077, 2081, 2088,	\mdf@PackageInfo	\mdf@putbox@second
2104, 2106, 2111, 2117,	<u>8</u> , 9, 682, 687,	1083, <u>1394</u> , 1435,
2104, 2106, 2111, 2117, 2119, 2197, 2200, 2207,	693, 698, 757, 762, 875, 952	2039, 2065, 2689, 2689
2215, 2220, 2222, 2336,	\mdf@PackageInfoSpace 293, 872	\mdf@putbox@single
2340, 2348, 2352, 2356,	\mdf@PackageNoInfo 275	860, 890, <u>1199</u> ,
2371, 2374, 2379, 2384.	\mdf@PackageWarning 273	1254. 1640. 1645. 2326

	I	I
\mdf@Px	1646, 1652, 1664, 1762,	2152, 2422, 2543, 2765
1682, 1694, 1695, 1712,	2066, 2072, 2084, 2156,	\mdf@test@r
1784, 1785, 1795, 1824,	2327, 2331, 2343, 2427,	<u>1091</u> , 1140, 1747, 1919,
1825, 1835, 1875, 1886,	2690, 2695, 2706, 2769	2147, 2418, 2539, 2761
1887, 1895, 1955, 1956,	\mdf@splitbox@two	\mdf@test@rb $\dots 1091$ ,
1962, 1995, 2007, 2008,	298, 936, 937, 950, 954,	1121, 1157, 1728, 1919,
2012, 2055, 2056, 2062,	955, 958, 964, 965, 984,	2135, 2405, 2539, 2750
2098, 2110, 2111, 2123	992, 997, 1000, 1037,	
		\mdf@test@single 1153
\mdf@Py	1038, 1055, 1357, 1361,	\mdf@test@t
1683, 1707, 1708, 1712,	1365, 1367, 1388, 1505,	<u>1091</u> , 1143, 1750, 1913,
1788, 1789, 1792, 1794,	1509, 1513, 1515, 1532,	2150, 2419, 2535, 2764
1795, 1828, 1829, 1832,	1840, 1845, 1857, 1928,	\mdf@test@tb
1834, 1835, 1876, 1890,	1967, 1973, 1985, 2029,	<u>1091</u> , 1133, 1740, 1913,
1891, 1895, 1959, 1961,	2464, 2469, 2480, 2548,	2141, 2414, 2535, 2757
1962, 1996, 2012, 2059,	2599, 2604, 2615, 2655	\mdf@test@tr $\dots 1091$ ,
2061, 2062, 2099, 2123	\mdf@splittopskip@length	$1124, 1157, 1731, \overline{1907},$
\mdf@reserved@a	934, 941, 946,	2147, 2407, 2528, 2761
671, 674, 676, 680, 684,	962, 969, 974, 1035,	\mdf@test@trb $\dots 1091$ ,
689, 695, 700, 703, 851,	1042, 1047, 1810, 2572	1111, 1155, 1721, 1907,
860, 862, 867, 877, 892,	\mdf@stringoption@doubledo	2135, 2399, 2528, 2750
893, 896, 913, 990, 995,		\mdf@theoremseparator
1001, 1010, 1014, 1056,	\mdf@style $\dots \dots 265$	$1  \dots  456, 479, 490, 506$
1064, 1078, 1086, 1088	\mdf@styledefinition	\mdf@theoremspace
$\verb  \mbox  \verb  mdf@reserveda 733, 739, 746  $	631, 649, 722	457, 480, 491, 507
\mdf@reset $\dots $ $846, 846$	\mdf@tempa $\dots$ 111, 115, 117,	\mdf@theoremtitlefont
\mdf@restoreparams . $335,355$	119, 281, 283, 285, 289, 293	458, 481, 492, 508
\mdf@restorevbadness	\mdf@templength $26, 29, 51, 52$	\mdf@tikz@settings
361, 364, 365	\mdf@test@b	
\mdf@rightmargin@length .	<u>1091</u> , 1146, 1753, 1922,	1650, 1844, 1971, 2070
205, 206, 759, 779, 782	2141, 2420, 2542, 2757	\mdf@tikzbox@otl
\mdf@roundcorner@length .	\mdf@test@l	<u>1600</u> , 1612, 1725,
1560, 1565, 2195, 2198,	1091, 1137, 1744, 1916,	1728, 1731, 1734, 1737,
2363, 2487, 2496, 2717		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1740, 1744, 1747, 1750,
\mdf@setopt@body $\underline{521}$ , $541$	·	1753, 1905, 1908, 1911,
\mdf@setopt@title $\underline{521}$ , $522$ , $548$	1118, 1156, 1725, 1916,	1914, 1917, 1920, 2019,
\mdf@settings $\dots 728$		2021, 2023, 2133, 2136,
\mdf@skipabove@length $\dots$ 726		2139, 2142, 2145, 2148
\mdf@skipbelow@length $\dots$ 390	<u>1091</u> , 1130, 1737, 1910,	\mdf@tikzbox@tfl $\dots$ $1600$ ,
\mdf@splitbottomskip@length	2138, 2412, 2532, 2754	1600, 1718, 1720, 1721,
1029, 1342, 1367, 1370,	\mdf@test@lrb $\dots$ $\underline{1091}$ ,	1722, 1723, 1902, 2130
1515, 1517, 1810, 1859,	1114, 1156, 1723, 1910,	\mdf@tikzset@local
1872, 1986, 1992, 2482,	2129, 2401, 2532, 2744	. 222, 222, 224, 227, 1589
2498, 2571, 2616, 2627	\mdf@test@lt 1091,	\mdf@titleaboveskip@length
\mdf@splitbox@one	$1127, 1158, 1734, \overline{1904},$	
297, 551, 556,	2144, 2409, 2525, 2759	\mdf@titlebelowskip@length
558, 592, 595, 598, 599,	\mdf@test@ltb <u>1091</u> ,	
729, 849, 855, 865, 869,	1108, 1155, 1720, 1904,	\mdf@trivlist 372, 372, 726
881, 926, 936, 938, 940,	2132, 2398, 2525, 2747	\mdf@twoside@checklength
948, 958, 961, 964, 966,	\mdf@test@ltr <u>1091</u> ,	
968, 976, 979, 984, 987,	1105, 1154, 1722, 1901,	\mdf@userdefinedwidth@length
988, 1000, 1018, 1037,	2138, 2400, 2521, 2754	
1039, 1041, 1049, 1051,	\mdf@test@ltrb $\dots$ $\underline{1091}$ ,	\mdf@verticalmarginwhole@length
1055, 1067, 1071, 1073,	1101, 1154, 1718, 1901,	
1077, 1079, 1255, 1260,	2129, 2396, 2521, 2744	827, 828, 829, 832, 833,
1265, 1267, 1294, 1436,	\mdf@test@noline	834, 838, 854, 880, 886
1440, 1444, 1446, 1465,	<u>1091</u> , 1150, 1757, 1924,	\mdf@xcolor $238, 238, 242, 246$
	•	•

\mdf@zref@label . $\underline{752}$ , $772$ , $787$	1850, 1851, 1853, 1854,	\mdfframetitleboxtotalwidth
\mdfapptodefinestyle 4, 400,	1855, 1867, 1875, 1973,	
403, 2881, 2892, 3081, 3319	1974, 1975, 1977, 1978,	\mdfframetitleboxwidth 304,
\mdfbackgroundstyle $\dots 2184$	1979, 1981, 1982, 1983,	573, 1186, 1190, 1631, 2311
\mdfboundingboxdepth	1988, 1995, 2072, 2073,	\mdfframetitlerule 2184
321, 1201, 1208, 1217,	2074, 2076, 2077, 2078,	\mdfglobal@style $9\overline{0,94}$
1227, 1237, 1247, 1266,	2080, 2081, 2082, 2091,	\mdflength $3, 408, 408$
1302, 1311, 1319, 1333,	2098, 2331, 2332, 2333,	\mdflinestyle 2184
1341, 1350, 1366, 1396,	2335, 2336, 2337, 2339,	\mdfpstricks@appendsettings
1405, 1413, 1420, 1430,	2340, 2341, 2359, 2361,	233, 235, 2225
1445, 1473, 1480, 1489,	2367, 2469, 2470, 2471,	\mdfpstricks@settings 2184,
1499, 1514, 2975, 2986	2473, 2474, 2475, 2477,	2362, 2495, 2623, 2716
\mdfboundingboxheight 320,	2478, 2479, 2489, 2493,	\mdframed 713
1217, 1264, 1269, 1324,	2494, 2500, 2604, 2605,	\mdframed@i $\overline{713}$
1341, 1365, 1369, 1444,	2606, 2608, 2609, 2610,	\mdframed@ii
1448, 1513, 1517, 1601,	2612, 2613, 2614, 2618,	\mdframedIIpackagename
1613, 1664, 1665, 1666,	2621, 2622, 2629, 2695,	<u>2175,</u> 2175, 2179
1668, 1669, 1670, 1672,	2696, 2697, 2699, 2700,	\mdframedIpackagename
1673, 1674, 1683, 1800,	2701, 2703, 2704, 2705,	<u>1547</u> , 1547, 1551
1808, 1857, 1858, 1859,	2713, 2715, 2721, 2984	\mdframedOpackagename
1861, 1862, 1863, 1876,	\mdfcreateextratikz	<u>1172</u> , 1172, 1176
1985, 1986, 1996, 2084,	$\dots 329, 1765, 1931,$	\mdframedpackagename
2085, 2087, 2088, 2089,	2032, 2159, 3135, 3206	$\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac$
2099, 2343, 2344, 2345,	\mdfcreateextratikzlocal	15, 643, 683, 688, 694, 699
2347, 2348, 2349, 2351,		\mdfsetup . 3, 264, 264, 272,
2352, 2353, 2361, 2367,	\mdfdateID	416, 528, 542, 601, 716,
2480, 2481, 2482, 2484,	2819, 3019, 3256, 3367	2824, 2855, 2939, 2945,
2485, 2486, 2492, 2494,	\mdfdefinedstyle 269	2951, 3024, 3055, 3098,
2500, 2561, 2569, 2591,	\mdfdefinestyle	3261, 3292, 3372, 3403
2615, 2616, 2620, 2622,	4, 400, 400, 2870,	\mdfsplitboxdepth 302
2629, 2706, 2707, 2709,	2913, 3070, 3145, 3196,	
2710, 2711, 2715, 2721	3220, 3308, 3334, 3343	\mdfsplitboxheight 301
\mdfboundingboxtotalheight	\mdffootnoteboxdepth 312	\mdfsplitboxtotalheight . 303
	\mdffootnoteboxdepth 312	\mdfsplitboxtotalwidth 300
1203, 1208, 1239, 1250,	\mdffootnoteboxheight 311	\mdfsplitboxwidth 299
		\mdftotallinewidth
1268, 1304, 1308, 1311,		315, 1271, 1283, 2355
1321, 1335, 1352, 1368,	\mdffootnoteboxtotalwidth 310	\mdtheorem
1398, 1405, 1415, 1432,	\mdffootnoteboxwidth 309	. 11, 414, 441, 2919, 3229
1447, 1475, 1482, 1489,	\mdfframedtitleenv	\mdversion $\underline{1}$ ,
1501, 1516, 2977, 2989	<u>521</u> , 546, 563, 583	1, 7, 1176, 1551, 2179,
\mdfboundingboxtotalwidth	\mdfframetitlebackground 2184	2820, 3020, 3257, 3368
	\mdfframetitleboxdepth	middlelinecolor (option) 7
1209, 1219, 1228, 1261,		middlelinewidth $({ m option})$ $7$
1275, 1303, 1312, 1320,	\mdfframetitleboxheight .	NT.
1343, 1362, 1372, 1397,		N
1406, 1421, 1441, 1449,	\mdfframetitleboxtotalheight	needspace (option) 8
1481, 1490, 1510, 1518		\new\protect\kern_\fontdimen_3\font\ker
\mdfboundingboxwidth . 317,	1208, 1210, 1308, 1311,	
869, 1071, 1079, 1245,	1313, 1315, 1323, 1402,	\\ \text{newmdenv} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
1259, 1262, 1348, 1361,	1405, 1407, 1486, 1489,	\\newmdtheoremenv $11, \frac{414}{207}, 429$
1363, 1428, 1440, 1442,	1491, 1493, 1792, 1800,	\newsavebox 295, 296, 297, 298
1497, 1509, 1511, 1601,	1803, 1807, 1808, 1832,	nobreak (option) 8
1613, 1652, 1653, 1654,	1940, 1943, 1959, 2041,	\nodexn 2370,
1656, 1657, 1658, 1660,	2059, 2458, 2561, 2564,	2373, 2378, 2383, 2386,
1661, 1662, 1675, 1682,	2568, 2591, 2592, 2667,	2391, 2447, 2451, 2455,
1845, 1846, 1847, 1849,	2670, 2684, 2781, 2797	2458, 2503, 2506, 2511,

2516, 2580, 2584, 2588,	nobreak 8	ho
2592, 2593, 2632, 2635,	ntheorem	\refstepcounter . $452, 475, 502$
2640, 2677, 2681, 2684,	outerlinecolor 7	\renewmdenv 3, <u>414</u> , 422
2724, 2727, 2732, 2737,	outerlinewidth 7	$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $
2740, 2790, 2794, 2797	outermargin 6	repeatframetitle (option) 10
\noexpand 472	pstricksappsetting 8	rightline (option) 10
\nointerlineskip	pstricksappsetting 8	rightmargin (option) 6
. 543, 725, 942, 970, 1043	repeatframetitle 10	\rightskip 352
\normalbaselineskip 354	rightline 10	roundcorner (option) 7
\normalfont 175	rightmargin6	Toundcorner (option) /
\normallineskip 353	roundcorner 7	$oxed{\mathbf{S}}$
\NOTE 2849, 3049, 3286, 3397	settings 8	\section
ntheorem (option)	shadow	2845, 2851, 3045, 3051,
intheorem (option)		3282, 3288, 3393, 3399
O	skipabove	\setcounter
\offinterlineskip 590	-	2806, 2836, 3006, 3036,
\onecolumn 3471	The second secon	3242, 3273, 3354, 3384
\Opt 2817, 2821, 2846, 3017,		settings (option) 8
3021, 3046, 3254, 3258,		\sffamily 3154, 3205
3283, 3365, 3369, 3394	theoremseparator 11	shadow (option) 8
options:	theoremspace 12	skipabove (option) 6
align 8	theoremtitlefont 11 tikzsetting 9	skipbelow (option) 6
apptotikzsetting 9	topline 9	\smash 901
backgroundcolor 7	userdefinedwidth 6	splitbottomskip (option) 6
bottomline 9	usetwoside 8	splittopskip (option) 6
defaultunit 5	xcolor 4	\strut 461, 465, 484,
font 7	outerlinecolor (option) 7	495, 511, 515, 2943, 2949
fontcolor $\dots \qquad 7$	outerlinewidth (option) 7	style (option) 8
footnotedistance 12	outermargin (option) 6	\subsection
footnoteinside 12	\overlaplines 2972, 2996	2840, 3040, 3277, 3388
framemethod4	(over tup times 2012, 2000	\subtitle 2817, 3017, 3254, 3365
frametitle $\dots \dots 10$	P	\surroundwithmdframed
frametitleaboveskip $10$	\Pack 2816,	3, 408, 410, 3432
frametitlealignment $10$	2846, 2849, 3016, 3046,	,, ,
frametitlebackgroundcolor	3049, 3253, 3283, 3286,	$\mathbf{T}$
	3364, 3394, 3397, 3436	\textbf 3188
frametitlebelowskip $10$	\pageshrink 925	\textit
frametitlefont $\dots 10$	\parsep	2826, 2857, 3026, 3057,
frametitlerule $\dots 10$	\parskip 336, 349, 588, 797	3263, 3294, 3374, 3405
frametitlerulewidth $10$	\pgfdeclarehorizontalshading	\theexercise
hidealllines $10$	3120, 3124, 3172, 3176	3129, 3137, 3181, 3188
innerbottommargin $\ldots$ $6$	\pgfmathsetlength	\theorempostskipamount $609$
innerleftmargin $\ldots$ 6	1631, 1803, 1807, 1943	\theorempreskipamount $606,608$
innerlinecolor $\ldots$ 7	\pnode 2365, 2366, 2367, 2498,	theoremseparator $(option)$ 11
innerlinewidth $\ldots$ 7	2499, 2500, 2627, 2628,	theoremspace $(option)$ 12
innermargin $\ldots \qquad 6$	2629, 2719, 2720, 2721	theoremtitlefont (option) 11
innerrightmargin $\ldots$ $6$	\psclip . 2231, 2239, 2249,	\thesubsection
innertopmargin $\ldots$ 6	2263, 2284, 2394, 2519	2837, 3037, 3274, 3385
leftline 9	\pscustom 2249, 2264, 2284	\thetheo 2943, 2949
leftmargin 6	\psdot 2428, 2429, 2430, 2549,	\tikz 1632, 2941, 2947
linecolor 7	2550, 2551, 2656, 2657,	tikzsetting (option) 9
linewidth $\dots \dots 6$	2658, 2770, 2771, 2772	\tikzstyle 3115, 3167
margin 6	pstricksappsetting (option) 8	\title . 2816, 3016, 3253, 3364
middlelinecolor 7	pstrickssetting (option) 8	topline (option) 9
middlelinewidth 7	\ptTps <u>2180</u> , 2182, 2311	\topskip
needspace 8	\ptTpsL 2183, 2309, 2310, 2311	2824, 2855, 2917, 3024,

3055, 3152, 3203, 3227,	2658, 2770, 2771, 2772	$\mathbf{V}$
$3261, 3292, 3372, 3403$ \twocolumn $3447, 3449$	\usepackage	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
\unvcopy 558, 593, 943, 971, 1044 \uput 2428, 2429, 2430, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2656, 2657,	userdefinedwidth (option) . 6 usetwoside (option) 8	$ \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{X} \\ \text{xcolor (option)} \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots 4 \\ \text{xdef} \dots \dots \dots 450, 470, 471 \end{array} $